

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)



## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 4995

Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 23 February 2022

MTREF: 2021 ▼

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	<b>Council General</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services			
Vote 5 - Community Services			
Vote 6 - Technical Services			
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			
Vote 8 - Public Services			
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	Vote 3	<b>Strategic Support Services</b>	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	Vote 4	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 5	<b>Community Services</b>	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	Vote 6	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	Vote 7	<b>Engineering Services</b>	
	7.1	Administration & Support Services	7.1 - Administration & Support Services
	7.2	Civil Engineering Services	7.2 - Civil Engineering Services
	7.3	Electro-Technical Services	7.3 - Electro-Technical Services
	Vote 8	<b>Public Services</b>	
	8.1	Administration & Support Services	8.1 - Administration & Support Services
	8.2	Project Management	8.2 - Project Management
	8.3	Community Liason	8.3 - Community Liason
	8.4	Municipal Planning and Building Control	8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control
	8.5	Public Works	8.5 - Public Works
	8.6	Cemetaries	8.6 - Cemetaries
	8.7	Parks and Open Spaces	8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces
	8.8	Solid Waste and Area Cleaning	8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning
	8.9	Waste Water Treatment and Networks	8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks
	8.10	Water Treatment and Networks	8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks



# WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

## A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	WC025 Breede Valley
Grade	4
Province	Western Cape
Web Address	<a href="http://www.bvm.gov.za">www.bvm.gov.za</a>
E-mail Address	bvm.gov.za

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

## B. CONTACT INFORMATION

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X3046
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6849
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Building
Street No. & Name	Corner of Baring- and High Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	023 348 2600
Fax number	023 348 3852

## C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

<b>Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	520604 5106 083
Title	Mr.
Name	Johannes Ferdinand (Frank) van Zyl
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	083 626 0059
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za">jvanzyl@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	681105 0064 082
Title	Mrs.
Name	Juliana van Wyk
Telephone number	023 348 2865
Cell number	084 645 1222
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:ivanwyk@bvm.gov.za">ivanwyk@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	740227 0148 081
Title	Mrs.
Name	Antoinette Steyn
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mayor@bvm.gov.za">mayor@bvm.gov.za</a> / <a href="mailto:asteyn@bvm.gov.za">asteyn@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	681011 5262 087
Title	Mr.
Name	Frederick Richards
Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	073 946 9799
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:frichards@bvm.gov.za">frichards@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	780202 5220 080
Title	Mr.
Name	Jan (Juben) von Willingh
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	073 533 6653
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za">jvonwillingh@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	910312 0214 088
Title	Mrs.
Name	Lauren Rittzé
Telephone number	023 348 2855
Cell number	061 099 6279
Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:lritze@bvm.gov.za">lritze@bvm.gov.za</a>

## D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	630629 5170 083
Title	Mr
Name	David McThomas
Telephone number	023 348 2800
Cell number	083 778 9480
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za">dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Ms
Name	Monica Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za">mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	691218 5287 083
Title	Mr
Name	Roddick Ontong
Telephone number	023 348 4995
Cell number	084 678 8816
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:rontong@bvm.gov.za">rontong@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mrs
Name	Hazel Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hkamfer@bvm.gov.za">hkamfer@bvm.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for</b>	
ID Number	711012 0059 084
Title	Mrs
Name	Berdine Volschenk
Telephone number	023 348 4992

<b>Official responsible for</b>	
ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mr
Name	Andre Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4996



Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za">bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:acrotz@bvm.gov.za">acrotz@bvm.gov.za</a>
<b>Official responsible for</b>		<b>Official responsible for</b>	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	0
Title	Mrs	Title	0
Name	Hendolene Hansen	Name	0
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	0
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	0
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	0
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:hhansen@bvm.gov.za">hhansen@bvm.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	0



**WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 23 February 2022**

Description	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	154 348	154 348	–	–	–	–	13 712	13 712	168 061	162 066	170 169
Service charges	722 633	722 633	–	–	–	–	(20 560)	(20 560)	702 073	778 990	839 985
Investment revenue	10 686	10 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 686	11 221	11 782
Transfers recognised - operational	147 172	153 795	–	–	–	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
Other own revenue	267 249	267 249	–	–	–	–	0	0	267 249	280 236	293 866
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1 302 088</b>	<b>1 308 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>(6 428)</b>	<b>(3 163)</b>	<b>1 305 548</b>	<b>1 419 242</b>	<b>1 488 528</b>
Employee costs	344 581	341 751	–	–	–	–	2 119	2 119	343 870	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors	20 356	20 356	–	–	–	–	(1 307)	(1 307)	19 049	21 470	22 650
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 988	100 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges	23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Materials and bulk purchases	428 242	422 739	–	–	–	–	5 503	5 503	428 243	464 701	504 364
Transfers and grants	4 365	4 370	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 218	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure	364 990	375 576	–	–	–	335	23 267	23 602	399 178	377 435	399 432
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 287 175</b>	<b>1 289 434</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>29 499</b>	<b>32 764</b>	<b>1 322 198</b>	<b>1 399 123</b>	<b>1 474 982</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>14 913</b>	<b>19 277</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 927)</b>	<b>(35 927)</b>	<b>(16 649)</b>	<b>20 120</b>	<b>13 546</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	57 360	57 360	–	–	–	–	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>											
Transfers recognised - capital	57 360	57 360	–	–	–	–	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	93 870	101 258	–	–	–	–	(4 269)	(4 269)	96 989	86 002	80 533
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>151 230</b>	<b>158 618</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>154 778</b>	<b>162 988</b>	<b>159 147</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	319 279	305 590	–	–	–	–	(53 784)	(53 784)	251 805	315 809	319 150
Total non current assets	2 499 055	2 504 076	–	–	–	–	(3 840)	(3 840)	2 500 236	2 554 441	2 600 237
Total current liabilities	154 174	154 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	154 174	163 221	172 864
Total non current liabilities	434 708	434 708	–	–	–	–	–	–	434 708	433 627	431 566
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>2 229 452</b>	<b>2 220 784</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 163 159</b>	<b>2 273 403</b>	<b>2 314 958</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	50 395	54 759	–	–	–	–	(36 213)	(36 213)	18 546	143 346	146 444
Net cash from (used) investing	(151 180)	(158 568)	–	–	–	–	3 840	3 840	(154 728)	(162 938)	(159 097)
Net cash from (used) financing	(12 941)	(12 941)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(12 941)	(14 436)	(16 091)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>86 287</b>	<b>72 597</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(32 373)</b>	<b>(32 373)</b>	<b>40 225</b>	<b>6 197</b>	<b>(22 548)</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	86 287	72 597	–	–	–	–	(32 373)	(32 373)	40 225	52 259	23 514
Application of cash and investments	(7 420)	(7 420)	–	–	–	–	15 729	15 729	8 309	(33 794)	(56 853)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>93 706</b>	<b>80 017</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(48 101)</b>	<b>(48 101)</b>	<b>31 916</b>	<b>86 053</b>	<b>80 367</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 495 576	2 500 597	–	–	–	–	(3 840)	(3 840)	2 496 757	2 550 788	2 596 402
Depreciation & asset impairment	100 988	100 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 988	107 078	113 534
Renewal of Existing Assets	43 631	44 724	–	–	–	(13 199)	(824)	(14 023)	30 701	27 753	51 714
Repairs and Maintenance	55 398	65 990	–	–	–	37	15 959	15 995	81 985	58 026	61 902
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	45 808	45 808	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 808	49 237	52 831
Revenue cost of free services provided	41 033	41 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 033	43 085	45 239
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 23 February 2022

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1, 4											
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		213 203	213 203	–	–	–	206	13 803	14 009	227 212	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		112	112	–	–	–	–	–	–	112	117	122
Finance and administration		213 091	213 091	–	–	–	206	13 803	14 009	227 100	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>		264 651	269 192	–	–	–	2 870	329	3 199	272 391	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		10 140	12 269	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	12 243	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		2 211	2 623	–	–	–	–	549	549	3 173	2 301	2 393
Public safety		230 807	230 807	–	–	–	37	–	37	230 844	241 087	254 114
Housing		21 493	23 493	–	–	–	2 833	(195)	2 638	26 131	57 603	42 295
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		14 911	15 205	–	–	–	189	–	189	15 395	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		1 353	1 353	–	–	–	189	–	189	1 542	1 278	1 331
Road transport		13 558	13 853	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 853	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>		866 683	868 371	–	–	–	–	(20 131)	(20 131)	846 239	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		552 484	552 631	–	–	–	–	(34 848)	(34 848)	517 783	616 949	668 321
Water management		102 167	102 861	–	–	–	–	14 288	14 288	117 149	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		147 556	147 556	–	–	–	–	429	429	147 985	128 082	153 698
Waste management		64 476	65 322	–	–	–	–	–	–	65 322	67 564	69 955
<i>Other</i>		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 359 448	1 366 071	–	–	–	3 265	(5 999)	(2 734)	1 363 337	1 496 228	1 567 142
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		262 202	259 109	–	–	–	206	(2 390)	(2 185)	256 925	271 479	286 499
Executive and council		40 098	40 523	–	–	–	–	(2 828)	(2 828)	37 696	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		218 212	214 694	–	–	–	206	436	641	215 336	225 569	238 027
Internal audit		3 891	3 891	–	–	–	–	2	2	3 893	4 123	4 369
<i>Community and public safety</i>		309 857	313 919	–	–	–	2 870	2 679	5 549	319 468	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		26 949	28 411	–	–	–	–	2 208	2 208	30 619	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		27 026	28 076	–	–	–	–	293	293	28 369	28 203	29 860
Public safety		225 937	225 787	–	–	–	37	(4)	33	225 820	238 748	253 999
Housing		29 855	31 555	–	–	–	2 833	182	3 015	34 570	66 452	52 611
Health		91	91	–	–	–	–	–	–	91	96	102
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		79 306	81 699	–	–	–	189	657	846	82 545	83 396	88 241
Planning and development		18 626	18 712	–	–	–	189	42	231	18 943	19 620	20 776
Road transport		60 221	61 954	–	–	–	–	478	478	62 432	63 291	66 952
Environmental protection		459	1 034	–	–	–	–	137	137	1 171	485	513
<i>Trading services</i>		635 190	634 053	–	–	–	–	28 633	28 633	662 686	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		462 271	461 718	–	–	–	–	5 366	5 366	467 083	500 371	541 953
Water management		65 812	63 218	–	–	–	–	5 908	5 908	69 127	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		63 890	65 947	–	–	–	–	8 268	8 268	74 215	67 033	70 363
Waste management		43 218	43 169	–	–	–	–	9 091	9 091	52 261	44 889	47 499
<i>Other</i>		619	654	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	574	652	686
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 287 175	1 289 434	–	–	–	3 265	29 499	32 764	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		72 273	76 637	–	–	–	–	(35 498)	(35 498)	41 139	97 106	92 160



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 23 February 2022

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>213 203</b>	<b>213 203</b>	-	-	-	<b>206</b>	<b>13 803</b>	<b>14 009</b>	<b>227 212</b>	<b>222 814</b>	<b>232 177</b>
Executive and council		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	122
Mayor and Council		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	122
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		213 091	213 091	-	-	-	206	13 803	14 009	227 100	222 697	232 055
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 494	24 494	-	-	-	206	(0)	205	24 700	25 029	25 268
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		131 237	131 237	-	-	-	-	12 061	12 061	143 298	137 769	144 626
Fleet Management		1 399	1 399	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	1 483	1 572
Human Resources		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	625	630
Information Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		115	115	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	120	125
Valuation Service		54 764	54 764	-	-	-	-	1 743	1 743	56 506	57 670	59 832
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>264 651</b>	<b>269 192</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 870</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>3 199</b>	<b>272 391</b>	<b>311 332</b>	<b>309 350</b>
Community and social services		10 140	12 269	-	-	-	-	(25)	(25)	12 243	10 341	10 548
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		638	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	663	690
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		295	295	-	-	-	-	(23)	(23)	271	301	307
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		9 208	11 337	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	11 335	9 377	9 551
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		2 211	2 623	-	-	-	-	549	549	3 173	2 301	2 393
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	412	-	-	-	-	-	-	412	-	-
Recreational Facilities		2 149	2 149	-	-	-	-	521	521	2 670	2 236	2 326
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		62	62	-	-	-	-	29	29	91	65	67
Public safety		230 807	230 807	-	-	-	37	-	37	230 844	241 087	254 114
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	37	-	37	1 737	527	1 528
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		229 107	229 107	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 107	240 560	252 586
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		21 493	23 493	-	-	-	2 833	(195)	2 638	26 131	57 603	42 295
Housing		21 493	23 493	-	-	-	2 833	(195)	2 638	26 131	57 603	42 295
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>14 911</b>	<b>15 205</b>	-	-	-	<b>189</b>	-	<b>189</b>	<b>15 395</b>	<b>14 461</b>	<b>15 035</b>
Planning and development		1 353	1 353	-	-	-	189	-	189	1 542	1 278	1 331
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		123	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	123	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 278	1 331
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	189	-	189	189	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		13 558	13 853	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 853	13 183	13 704
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		13 001	13 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 001	12 970	13 489
Roads		557	852	-	-	-	-	-	-	852	213	215
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
R thousand	1											
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		866 683	868 371	-	-	-	-	(20 131)	(20 131)	848 239	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		552 484	552 631	-	-	-	-	(34 848)	(34 848)	517 783	616 949	668 321
Electricity		552 484	552 631	-	-	-	-	(34 848)	(34 848)	517 783	616 949	668 321
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		102 167	102 861	-	-	-	-	14 288	14 288	117 149	135 027	118 606
Water Treatment		31 154	31 154	-	-	-	-	55 454	55 454	86 608	32 947	33 592
Water Distribution		71 013	71 707	-	-	-	-	(41 167)	(41 167)	30 541	102 080	85 013
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		147 556	147 556	-	-	-	-	429	429	147 985	128 082	153 698
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		34 167	34 167	-	-	-	-	(403)	(403)	33 763	9 303	31 653
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		113 390	113 390	-	-	-	-	403	403	113 793	118 779	122 046
Waste management		64 476	65 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 322	67 564	69 956
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
Solid Waste Removal		64 476	65 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 323	67 564	69 956
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	1 359 448	1 366 071	-	-	-	3 265	(5 999)	(2 734)	1 363 337	1 496 228	1 567 142



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		<b>262 202</b>	<b>259 109</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>(2 390)</b>	<b>(2 185)</b>	<b>256 925</b>	<b>271 479</b>	<b>286 499</b>
Executive and council		40 098	40 523	-	-	-	-	(2 828)	(2 828)	37 696	41 787	44 104
Mayor and Council		36 198	35 751	-	-	-	-	(2 857)	(2 857)	32 894	38 185	40 288
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		3 900	4 772	-	-	-	-	29	29	4 801	3 602	3 816
Finance and administration		218 212	214 694	-	-	-	206	436	641	215 336	225 569	238 027
Administrative and Corporate Support		51 140	51 561	-	-	-	206	(6 314)	(6 108)	45 453	51 947	54 737
Asset Management		3 116	3 116	-	-	-	-	172	172	3 288	3 303	3 501
Finance		47 495	47 445	-	-	-	-	3 831	3 831	51 277	47 514	50 289
Fleet Management		27 545	27 595	-	-	-	-	920	920	28 515	28 954	30 437
Human Resources		13 133	12 706	-	-	-	-	(2 397)	(2 397)	10 309	13 850	14 608
Information Technology		16 711	16 822	-	-	-	-	4 574	4 574	21 396	17 606	18 548
Legal Services		6 072	6 042	-	-	-	-	(493)	(493)	5 549	6 410	6 768
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		4 983	4 920	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	4 894	5 275	5 585
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		1 814	1 822	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	1 806	1 920	2 031
Security Services		13 506	12 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 506	14 181	14 890
Supply Chain Management		7 275	7 275	-	-	-	-	123	123	7 398	7 707	8 165
Valuation Service		25 423	22 885	-	-	-	-	60	60	22 945	26 902	28 468
Internal audit		3 891	3 891	-	-	-	-	2	2	3 893	4 123	4 369
Governance Function		3 891	3 891	-	-	-	-	2	2	3 893	4 123	4 369
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>309 857</b>	<b>313 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 870</b>	<b>2 679</b>	<b>5 549</b>	<b>319 468</b>	<b>361 998</b>	<b>366 744</b>
Community and social services		26 949	28 411	-	-	-	-	2 208	2 208	30 619	28 498	30 172
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		621	621	-	-	-	-	(33)	(33)	588	658	698
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		4 042	5 012	-	-	-	-	2 446	2 446	7 458	4 262	4 495
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		6 506	6 700	-	-	-	-	142	142	6 842	6 885	7 285
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		15 780	16 077	-	-	-	-	(347)	(347)	15 731	16 693	17 694
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		27 026	28 076	-	-	-	-	293	293	28 369	28 203	29 860
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		10 094	11 056	-	-	-	-	188	188	11 244	10 476	11 086
Recreational Facilities		10 680	10 664	-	-	-	-	132	132	10 795	11 104	11 758
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 253	6 356	-	-	-	-	(26)	(26)	6 329	6 623	7 015
Public safety		225 937	225 787	-	-	-	37	(4)	33	225 820	238 748	253 999
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		34 749	34 699	-	-	-	37	(479)	(442)	34 257	36 676	39 831
Licensing and Control of Animals		797	737	-	-	-	-	-	-	737	837	879
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		190 392	190 352	-	-	-	-	475	475	190 826	201 235	213 290
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		29 855	31 555	-	-	-	2 833	182	3 015	34 570	66 452	52 611
Housing		29 855	31 555	-	-	-	2 833	182	3 015	34 570	66 452	52 611
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	96	102
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	96	102
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>79 306</b>	<b>81 699</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>82 545</b>	<b>83 396</b>	<b>88 241</b>
Planning and development		18 626	18 712	-	-	-	189	42	231	18 943	19 620	20 776
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LED's)		6 973	7 058	-	-	-	-	314	314	7 372	7 274	7 694
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		10 419	10 419	-	-	-	-	(259)	(259)	10 161	11 038	11 694
Enforcement, and City Engineer		1 234	1 234	-	-	-	189	(14)	176	1 410	1 309	1 387
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		60 221	61 954	-	-	-	-	478	478	62 432	63 291	66 952
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		19 510	19 610	-	-	-	-	395	395	20 005	20 665	21 889
Roads		40 711	42 344	-	-	-	-	82	82	42 426	42 625	45 063
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		459	1 034	-	-	-	-	137	137	1 171	485	513
Biodiversity and Landscape		459	1 034	-	-	-	-	137	137	1 171	485	513
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		635 190	634 053	-	-	-	-	28 633	28 633	662 686	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		462 271	461 718	-	-	-	-	5 366	5 366	467 083	500 371	541 953
Electricity		458 825	458 273	-	-	-	-	3 713	3 713	461 986	496 753	538 153
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		3 445	3 445	-	-	-	-	1 652	1 652	5 097	3 618	3 801
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		65 812	63 218	-	-	-	-	5 908	5 908	69 127	69 305	72 997
Water Treatment		2 780	2 965	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 965	2 931	3 090
Water Distribution		63 032	60 254	-	-	-	-	5 908	5 908	66 161	66 374	69 907
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		63 890	65 947	-	-	-	-	8 268	8 268	74 215	67 033	70 363
Public Toilets		2 583	2 603	-	-	-	-	99	99	2 702	2 738	2 903
Sewerage		12 780	14 350	-	-	-	-	(240)	(240)	14 110	13 473	14 207
Storm Water Management		3 067	3 067	-	-	-	-	533	533	3 600	3 231	3 406
Waste Water Treatment		45 460	45 927	-	-	-	-	7 876	7 876	53 803	47 590	49 847
Waste management		43 218	43 169	-	-	-	-	9 091	9 091	52 261	44 889	47 499
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		12 571	12 310	-	-	-	-	364	364	12 674	13 321	14 117
Solid Waste Removal		30 648	30 860	-	-	-	-	8 727	8 727	39 587	31 568	33 383
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		619	654	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	574	652	686
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	54	57
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		568	603	-	-	-	-	(80)	(80)	523	598	629
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	1 287 175	1 289 434	-	-	-	3 265	29 499	32 764	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		72 273	76 637	-	-	-	-	(35 498)	(35 498)	41 139	97 106	92 160



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 23 February 2022

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	122
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		1 651	1 751	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	1 301	1 569	1 612
Vote 4 - Financial Services		208 487	208 487	-	-	-	175	13 803	13 978	222 465	218 931	228 162
Vote 5 - Community Services		277 467	281 596	-	-	-	2 901	(1 741)	1 160	282 755	324 105	322 630
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		552 474	552 622	-	-	-	-	(32 393)	(32 393)	520 228	616 939	668 310
Vote 8 - Public Services		318 757	321 004	-	-	-	189	14 782	14 971	335 975	334 568	346 306
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	1 359 448	1 366 071	-	-	-	3 265	(5 999)	(2 734)	1 363 337	1 496 228	1 567 142
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		36 147	35 700	-	-	-	-	(2 857)	(2 857)	32 843	38 130	40 230
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 628	10 508	-	-	-	-	15	15	10 523	9 669	10 241
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		71 745	70 915	-	-	-	-	(3 487)	(3 487)	67 428	75 352	79 463
Vote 4 - Financial Services		133 357	130 869	-	-	-	175	184	359	131 228	136 546	144 094
Vote 5 - Community Services		315 481	317 673	-	-	-	2 901	(867)	2 033	319 707	367 863	372 967
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		471 099	470 547	-	-	-	-	13 101	13 101	483 648	509 716	551 845
Vote 8 - Public Services		249 717	253 222	-	-	-	189	23 409	23 598	276 820	261 847	276 144
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	1 287 175	1 289 434	-	-	-	3 265	29 499	32 764	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	72 273	76 637	-	-	-	-	(35 498)	(35 498)	41 139	97 106	92 160



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 23 February 2022

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	122
1.1 - Admin		112	112	-	-	-	-	-	-	112	117	122
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		1 651	1 751	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	1 301	1 569	1 612
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		906	906	-	-	-	-	(450)	(450)	456	942	980
3.2 - Human Resources		620	620	-	-	-	-	-	-	620	625	630
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		123	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	223	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		208 487	208 487	-	-	-	175	13 803	13 978	222 465	218 931	228 162
4.1 - Administration		35 376	35 376	-	-	-	175	-	175	35 551	37 012	37 883
4.2 - Revenue		170 312	170 312	-	-	-	-	13 803	13 803	184 115	178 980	187 192
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 285	1 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 285	1 336	1 390
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		1 514	1 514	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 514	1 603	1 697
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>277 467</b>	<b>281 596</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 901</b>	<b>(1 741)</b>	1 160	282 755	<b>324 105</b>	<b>322 630</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		94	94	-	-	-	31	420	451	545	94	94
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		21 865	23 865	-	-	-	2 833	(2 685)	148	24 014	57 991	42 698
5.3 - Libraries		9 208	11 337	-	-	-	-	(2)	(2)	11 335	9 377	9 551
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		1 700	1 700	-	-	-	37	-	37	1 737	527	1 528
5.5 - Traffic Services		242 108	242 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	242 108	253 530	266 075
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		2 124	2 124	-	-	-	-	526	526	2 650	2 203	2 286
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		368	368	-	-	-	-	-	-	368	383	399
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>552 474</b>	<b>552 622</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(32 393)</b>	(32 393)	520 228	<b>616 939</b>	<b>668 310</b>
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		552 474	552 622	-	-	-	-	(32 393)	(32 393)	520 228	616 939	668 310
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		<b>318 757</b>	<b>321 004</b>	-	-	-	<b>189</b>	<b>14 782</b>	14 971	335 975	<b>334 568</b>	<b>346 306</b>
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	189	-	189	189	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		460	460	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		1 230	1 230	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 230	1 278	1 331
8.5 - Public Works		2 211	2 506	-	-	-	-	443	443	2 949	1 933	2 003
8.6 - Cemeteries		638	638	-	-	-	-	-	-	638	663	690
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		10	422	-	-	-	-	-	-	422	11	11



[illegible]



Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1 359 448</b>	<b>1 366 071</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>(5 999)</b>	<b>(2 734)</b>	<b>1 363 337</b>	<b>1 496 228</b>	<b>1 567 142</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
Vote 1 - Council General		36 147	35 700	-	-	-	-	(2 857)	(2 857)	32 843	38 130	40 230
1.1 - Admin		21 733	21 775	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	21 679	22 920	24 176
1.2 - Mayoral Office		14 414	13 926	-	-	-	-	(2 762)	(2 762)	11 164	15 211	16 054
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>9 628</b>	<b>10 508</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>15</b>	15	10 523	<b>9 669</b>	<b>10 241</b>
2.1 - Office Support		3 900	4 772	-	-	-	-	29	29	4 801	3 602	3 816
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 891	3 891	-	-	-	-	2	2	3 893	4 123	4 369
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	3	3
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		1 812	1 820	-	-	-	-	(16)	(16)	1 804	1 917	2 029
2.6 - Jobs4U		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	24	26
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		<b>71 745</b>	<b>70 915</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 487)</b>	(3 487)	67 428	<b>75 352</b>	<b>79 463</b>
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		27 901	27 359	-	-	-	-	(5 925)	(5 925)	21 435	29 208	30 791
3.2 - Human Resources		13 133	12 706	-	-	-	-	(2 397)	(2 397)	10 309	13 850	14 608
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		16 701	16 812	-	-	-	-	4 574	4 574	21 386	17 595	18 537
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 236	2 256	-	-	-	-	3	3	2 259	2 365	2 501
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		1 576	1 513	-	-	-	-	519	519	2 032	1 666	1 761
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 127	4 227	-	-	-	-	232	232	4 459	4 258	4 498
3.7 - Legal Services		6 072	6 042	-	-	-	-	(493)	(493)	5 549	6 410	6 768
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		<b>133 357</b>	<b>130 869</b>	-	-	-	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>	359	131 228	<b>136 546</b>	<b>144 094</b>
4.1 - Administration		25 697	25 747	-	-	-	175	9 648	9 823	35 570	25 548	26 814
4.2 - Revenue		49 235	46 697	-	-	-	-	1 223	1 223	47 920	52 006	55 042
4.3 - Financial Planning		21 176	21 126	-	-	-	-	(13 674)	(13 674)	7 452	19 757	20 908
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		37 249	37 299	-	-	-	-	2 987	2 987	40 286	39 235	41 330
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		<b>315 481</b>	<b>317 673</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 901</b>	<b>(867)</b>	2 033	319 707	<b>367 863</b>	<b>372 967</b>
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		6 066	6 066	-	-	-	31	1 259	1 290	7 356	6 101	6 443
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		29 861	31 561	-	-	-	2 833	(2 318)	516	32 077	66 460	52 619
5.3 - Libraries		15 780	16 077	-	-	-	-	(347)	(347)	15 731	16 693	17 694
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		34 749	34 699	-	-	-	37	(479)	(442)	34 257	36 676	39 831



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
5.5 - Traffic Services		210 699	210 699	-	-	-	-	870	870	211 569	222 737	236 058
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		8 991	9 133	-	-	-	-	282	282	9 415	9 306	9 843
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		9 245	9 348	-	-	-	-	(136)	(136)	9 212	9 794	10 376
5.9 - Health		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	96	102
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		471 099	470 547	-	-	-	-	13 101	13 101	483 648	509 716	551 845
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		8 829	8 829	-	-	-	-	216	216	9 045	9 345	9 892
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		462 271	461 718	-	-	-	-	12 885	12 885	474 603	500 371	541 953
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		249 717	253 222	-	-	-	189	23 409	23 598	276 820	261 847	276 144
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		2 412	2 412	-	-	-	189	(14)	176	2 588	2 557	2 711
8.3 - Community Liason		3 407	3 407	-	-	-	-	(545)	(545)	2 862	3 609	3 824
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		10 419	10 419	-	-	-	-	(259)	(259)	10 161	11 038	11 694
8.5 - Public Works		50 531	52 739	-	-	-	-	692	692	53 431	53 013	56 052
8.6 - Cemeteries		4 042	5 012	-	-	-	-	2 446	2 446	7 458	4 262	4 495
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		9 003	9 965	-	-	-	-	333	333	10 298	9 321	9 863
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		45 802	45 773	-	-	-	-	9 190	9 190	54 963	47 628	50 402
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		58 240	60 277	-	-	-	-	7 636	7 636	67 913	61 063	64 054
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		65 862	63 219	-	-	-	-	3 929	3 929	67 147	69 355	73 048
<b>Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 287 175	1 289 434	-	-	-	3 265	29 499	32 764	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	72 273	76 637	-	-	-	-	(35 498)	(35 498)	41 139	97 106	92 160



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	154 348	154 348	–	–	–	–	13 712	13 712	168 061	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	522 613	522 613	–	–	–	–	(34 848)	(34 848)	487 765	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue	2	79 712	79 712	–	–	–	–	14 288	14 288	94 000	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	76 112	76 112	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	44 197	44 197	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 197	46 407	48 727
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		5 845	5 845	–	–	–	–	0	0	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments		10 686	10 686	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6 770	6 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		230 513	230 513	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		3 949	3 949	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		8 987	8 987	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and subsidies		147 172	153 795	–	–	–	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
Other revenue	2	9 786	9 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 786	10 182	10 593
Gains		1 399	1 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 399	1 483	1 572
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>1 302 088</b>	<b>1 308 711</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>(6 428)</b>	<b>(3 163)</b>	<b>1 305 548</b>	<b>1 419 242</b>	<b>1 488 528</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		344 581	341 751	–	–	–	–	2 119	2 119	343 870	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors		20 356	20 356	–	–	–	–	(1 307)	(1 307)	19 049	21 470	22 650
Debt impairment		198 257	198 257	–	–	–	–	–	–	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment		100 988	100 988	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges		23 653	23 653	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases - electricity		388 335	388 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	388 335	422 897	460 535
Inventory Consumed		39 907	34 404	–	–	–	–	5 503	5 503	39 908	41 804	43 829
Contracted services		89 923	98 218	–	–	–	585	17 278	17 863	116 080	87 960	93 283
Transfers and subsidies		4 365	4 370	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 218	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure		73 045	75 337	–	–	–	(250)	5 989	5 739	81 076	75 332	79 158
Losses		3 766	3 766	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 766	3 991	4 230
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>1 287 175</b>	<b>1 289 434</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 265</b>	<b>29 499</b>	<b>32 764</b>	<b>1 322 198</b>	<b>1 399 123</b>	<b>1 474 982</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>14 913</b>	<b>19 277</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 927)</b>	<b>(35 927)</b>	<b>(16 649)</b>	<b>20 120</b>	<b>13 546</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		57 360	57 360	–	–	–	–	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>72 273</b>	<b>76 637</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>(35 498)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 23 February 2022

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	+1 2022/23 Adjusted Budget	+2 2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands													
Capital expenditure - Vote													
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Council General		2	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			5	50	-	-	-	-	-	50	5	5	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			3 155	5 303	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 803	5	5	
Vote 4 - Financial Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 5 - Community Services			15 635	15 655	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	15 563	505	15 005	
Vote 6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			33 600	34 709	-	-	-	(25 909)	(25 909)	8 800	59 000	47 200	
Vote 8 - Public Services			50 394	52 261	-	-	-	(6 055)	492	(5 563)	46 698	56 029	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		3	102 794	107 983	-	-	-	(6 055)	(24 009)	(30 064)	77 919	115 549	117 834
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted													
Vote 1 - Council General		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services			3 200	3 200	-	-	-	50	50	3 250	10 000	-	
Vote 4 - Financial Services			805	2 139	-	-	-	-	-	2 139	805	805	
Vote 5 - Community Services			7 200	8 180	-	-	-	(4 713)	(4 713)	3 467	6 000	6 000	
Vote 6 - Technical Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 7 - Engineering Services			12 220	7 778	-	-	-	290	24 840	25 129	32 907	3 480	
Vote 8 - Public Services			25 011	29 338	-	-	-	5 765	(8)	5 757	35 096	27 154	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total			48 436	50 635	-	-	-	6 055	20 169	26 224	76 859	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote			151 230	158 618	-	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	154 778	162 988	159 147
Capital Expenditure - Functional													
Governance and administration			7 005	10 516	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	12 268	10 825	825
Executive and council			10	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	10	10
Finance and administration			6 995	10 461	-	-	-	-	1 752	1 752	12 213	10 815	815
Internal audit			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			23 828	22 828	-	-	-	-	(4 540)	(4 540)	18 288	6 500	21 000
Community and social services			728	728	-	-	-	-	100	828	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			22 600	21 600	-	-	-	-	(4 720)	(4 720)	16 880	6 500	21 000
Public safety			500	500	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	80	80	80	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services			51 601	49 687	-	-	-	(13 199)	169	(13 030)	36 657	33 853	57 114
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Road transport			51 601	49 687	-	-	-	(13 199)	129	(13 070)	36 617	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			68 797	75 587	-	-	-	13 199	(1 221)	11 978	87 565	111 811	80 208
Energy sources			45 490	46 694	-	-	-	290	(755)	(465)	46 229	62 480	49 690
Water management			7 308	6 308	-	-	-	15 972	(2 881)	13 091	19 398	43 188	23 365
Waste water management			14 483	21 070	-	-	-	(2 547)	3 043	496	21 566	5 143	6 153
Waste management			1 516	1 516	-	-	-	(516)	(628)	(1 144)	373	1 000	1 000
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional			3	151 230	158 618	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	154 778	162 988	159 147
Funded by:													
National Government			57 260	57 260	-	-	-	-	-	57 260	76 986	78 614	
Provincial Government			100	100	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-
District Municipality			-	-	-	-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital			4	57 360	57 360	-	-	-	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
Borrowing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds			93 870	101 258	-	-	-	(4 269)	(4 269)	96 989	86 002	80 533	
Total Capital Funding			151 230	158 618	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	154 778	162 988	159 147	



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 23 February 2022

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Council General</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
1.1 - Admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal Manager</b>		5	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	5	5
2.1 - Office Support		5	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	5	5
2.2 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services</b>		3 155	5 303	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 803	5	5
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
3.2 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		3 150	5 298	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 798	-	-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		15 635	15 655	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	15 563	505	15 005
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	25	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	3	5	5
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries		130	130	-	-	-	-	(70)	(70)	60	-	-
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Traffic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		15 500	15 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	500	15 000
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Public Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Refuse Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Sewerages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - Electricity Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Engineering Services</b>		33 600	34 709	-	-	-	-	(25 909)	(25 909)	8 800	59 000	47 200
7.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Civil Engineering Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Electro-Technical Services		33 600	34 709	-	-	-	-	(25 909)	(25 909)	8 800	59 000	47 200
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 8 - Public Services</b>		50 394	52 261	-	-	-	(6 055)	492	(5 563)	46 698	56 029	55 614
8.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Project Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Community Liason		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Municipal Planning and Building Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Public Works		39 551	37 978	-	-	-	(19 481)	2 132	(17 348)	20 630	16 353	39 614
8.6 - Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Parks and Open Spaces		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Solid Waste and Area Cleaning		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(628)	(628)	373	1 000	1 000
8.9 - Waste Water Treatment and Networks		6 297	7 417	-	-	-	-	(1 120)	(1 120)	6 297	-	2 500
8.10 - Water Treatment and Networks		3 547	5 866	-	-	-	13 425	107	13 533	19 398	38 677	12 500



[illegible]



[illegible]



Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		48 436	50 635	-	-	-	6 055	20 169	26 224	76 859	47 439	41 313
Total Capital Expenditure		151 230	158 618	-	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	154 778	162 988	159 147



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		<b>A</b>	<b>A1</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash		41 287	27 597		-	-	-	(2 373)	(2 373)	25 225	27 259	8 514
Call investment deposits	1	45 000	45 000	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	15 000	25 000	15 000
Consumer debtors	1	195 191	195 191	-	-	-	-	(21 411)	(21 411)	173 780	223 859	253 960
Other debtors		24 782	24 782	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 782	26 021	27 322
Current portion of long-term receivables		2 066	2 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	2 169	2 278
Inventory		10 953	10 953	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 953	11 501	12 076
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>319 279</b>	<b>305 590</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(53 784)</b>	<b>(53 784)</b>	<b>251 805</b>	<b>315 809</b>	<b>319 150</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Long-term receivables		3 479	3 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 479	3 653	3 836
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		47 145	47 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 145	47 145	47 145
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 408 787	2 413 808	-	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	2 409 968	2 464 638	2 510 929
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		3 013	3 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	2 374	1 697
Other non-current assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>2 499 055</b>	<b>2 504 076</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>2 500 236</b>	<b>2 554 441</b>	<b>2 600 237</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>2 818 334</b>	<b>2 809 666</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 752 041</b>	<b>2 870 250</b>	<b>2 919 387</b>



<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		14 536	14 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 536	16 191	18 023
Consumer deposits		4 738	4 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 738	4 763	4 788
Trade and other payables		92 096	92 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 096	97 322	102 862
Provisions		42 804	42 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 804	44 944	47 191
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>154 174</b>	<b>154 174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>154 174</b>	<b>163 221</b>	<b>172 864</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	164 603	164 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 603	148 411	130 388
Provisions	1	270 105	270 105	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 105	285 215	301 177
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>434 708</b>	<b>434 708</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>434 708</b>	<b>433 627</b>	<b>431 566</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>588 882</b>	<b>588 882</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>588 882</b>	<b>596 847</b>	<b>604 430</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>2 229 452</b>	<b>2 220 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 163 159</b>	<b>2 273 403</b>	<b>2 314 958</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 175 587	2 166 919	-	-	-	-	(57 625)	(57 625)	2 109 294	2 219 538	2 261 093
Reserves		53 865	53 865	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 865	53 865	53 865
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>2 229 452</b>	<b>2 220 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 163 159</b>	<b>2 273 403</b>	<b>2 314 958</b>







WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		131 196	131 196	–	–	–	–	11 655	11 655	142 851	145 859	161 661
Service charges		641 866	641 866	–	–	–	–	(19 219)	(19 219)	622 647	731 237	799 830
Other revenue		40 959	40 959	–	–	–	–	–	–	40 959	42 393	43 871
Government - operating	1	147 172	153 795	–	–	–	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
Government - capital	1	57 360	57 360	–	–	–	–	429	429	57 789	96 986	78 614
Interest		17 456	17 456	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 456	18 221	19 025
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(959 913)	(962 166)	–	–	–	(335)	(29 582)	(29 916)	(992 083)	(1 018 656)	(1 090 747)
Finance charges		(21 336)	(21 336)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(21 336)	(19 841)	(14 249)
Transfers and Grants	1	(4 365)	(4 370)	–	–	–	(2 930)	83	(2 847)	(7 218)	(39 583)	(24 287)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>50 395</b>	<b>54 759</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(36 213)</b>	<b>(36 213)</b>	<b>18 546</b>	<b>143 346</b>	<b>146 444</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		50	50	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	50
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(151 230)	(158 618)	–	–	–	–	3 840	3 840	(154 778)	(162 988)	(159 147)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(151 180)</b>	<b>(158 568)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>3 840</b>	<b>3 840</b>	<b>(154 728)</b>	<b>(162 938)</b>	<b>(159 097)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	100	100
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(13 041)	(13 041)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(13 041)	(14 536)	(16 191)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(12 941)</b>	<b>(12 941)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(12 941)</b>	<b>(14 436)</b>	<b>(16 091)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(113 726)</b>	<b>(116 750)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(32 373)</b>	<b>(32 373)</b>	<b>(149 123)</b>	<b>(34 027)</b>	<b>(28 745)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	200 013	189 348	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 348	40 225	6 197
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	86 287	72 597	–	–	–	–	(32 373)	(32 373)	40 225	6 197	(22 548)



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	86 287	72 597	–	–	–	–	(32 373)	(32 373)	40 225	6 197	(22 548)
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	–	46 062	46 062
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		86 287	72 597	–	–	–	–	(32 373)	(32 373)	40 225	52 259	23 514
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	(72 065)	(72 065)	–	–	–	–	15 729	15 729	(56 336)	(98 790)	(122 221)
Other provisions		5 781	5 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 781	6 132	6 504
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865
Total Application of cash and investments:		(7 420)	(7 420)	–	–	–	–	15 729	15 729	8 309	(33 794)	(56 853)
Surplus(shortfall)		93 706	80 017	–	–	–	–	(48 101)	(48 101)	31 916	86 053	80 367

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

<u>Other working capital requirements</u>		
Debtors	159 162	159 162
Creditors due	87 096	87 096
Total	72 065	72 065

	143 433	191 113	220 083
	87 096	92 322	97 862
	56 336	98 790	122 221

<u>Debtors collection assumptions:</u>		
Balance outstanding - debtors	223 452	223 452
Estimate of debtors collection rate	71%	71%

	202 041	253 533	285 118
	71%	75%	77%

<u>Long term investments committed</u>												
<u>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</u>												
Bankers Acceptance Certificate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Deposit Taking Institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bank Repurchase Agreements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Derivative Financial Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Bonds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
National Government Securities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Debt Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unamortised Preference Share Expense	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest Rate Swaps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement	21 709	21 709								21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance	4 300	4 300								4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases												
Employee Benefit Reserve												
Non-current Provisions Reserve	27 856	27 856								27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve												
Investment in associate account												
Capitalisation Reserve												
Revaluation												
	53 865	53 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	53 865	53 865	53 865



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
<u>Total New Assets to be adjusted</u>	1	91 600	96 521	-	-	-	13 199	683	13 882	110 403	125 236	97 433
Roads Infrastructure		8 100	8 744	-	-	-	-	536	536	9 280	16 000	15 500
Storm water Infrastructure		390	665	-	-	-	-	(307)	(307)	358	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		34 880	35 120	-	-	-	290	1 400	1 690	36 810	55 980	39 990
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 708	5 708	-	-	-	13 424	(1)	13 424	19 132	34 145	5 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 043	9 043	-	-	-	-	(159)	(159)	8 883	10 996	14 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		516	516	-	-	-	(516)	-	(516)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
Infrastructure		61 287	62 445	-	-	-	13 199	1 469	14 668	77 113	117 311	75 008
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 598	16 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	500	15 000
Community Assets		16 598	16 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	500	15 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		205	1 020	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	928	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		8 610	9 558	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	8 672	4 750	4 750
Transport Assets		4 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	192	192	6 692	2 250	2 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2	43 631	44 724	-	-	-	(13 199)	(824)	(14 023)	30 701	27 753	51 714
Roads Infrastructure		30 401	24 150	-	-	-	(13 199)	-	(13 199)	10 951	10 353	34 114
Storm water Infrastructure		3 150	7 828	-	-	-	-	429	429	8 257	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 500	5 464	-	-	-	-	(2 150)	(2 150)	3 314	5 000	8 200
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		39 051	37 442	-	-	-	(13 199)	(1 721)	(14 920)	22 522	16 353	50 314
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 150	5 298	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 798	10 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 400	1 984	-	-	-	-	(628)	(628)	1 357	1 400	1 400
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</u>	2a	16 000	17 373	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	13 673	10 000	10 000
Roads Infrastructure		10 000	12 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 373	4 000	4 000
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		10 000	12 373	-	-	-	-	850	850	13 223	4 000	4 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	300	6 000	6 000
Community Assets		6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 550)	(4 550)	450	6 000	6 000
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	4											
Roads Infrastructure		48 501	45 267	-	-	-	(13 199)	536	(12 663)	32 605	30 353	53 614
Storm water Infrastructure		3 540	8 493	-	-	-	-	122	122	8 615	190	95
Electrical Infrastructure		39 380	40 584	-	-	-	290	(100)	190	40 773	60 980	48 190
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 708	5 708	-	-	-	13 425	(1)	13 424	19 132	34 145	12 365
Sanitation Infrastructure		10 043	9 043	-	-	-	-	41	41	9 083	11 996	15 058
Solid Waste Infrastructure		516	516	-	-	-	(516)	-	(516)	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>110 337</b>	<b>112 261</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>598</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>112 858</b>	<b>137 663</b>	<b>129 322</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		22 598	21 598	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	16 898	6 500	21 000
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>22 598</b>	<b>21 598</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(4 550)</b>	<b>(4 550)</b>	<b>17 048</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>21 000</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>400</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		3 150	5 298	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 798	10 000	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		235	1 020	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	953	25	25
Machinery and Equipment		10 010	11 542	-	-	-	-	(1 513)	(1 513)	10 029	6 150	6 150
Transport Assets		4 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	192	192	6 692	2 250	2 250
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>151 230</b>	<b>158 618</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>154 778</b>	<b>162 988</b>	<b>159 147</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5											
Roads Infrastructure		728 978	725 998	-	-	-	(13 199)	536	(12 663)	713 335	728 782	750 015
Storm water Infrastructure		50 207	55 160	-	-	-	-	122	122	55 282	50 397	50 492
Electrical Infrastructure		362 552	363 755	-	-	-	290	(100)	190	363 945	407 379	438 446
Water Supply Infrastructure		417 792	417 792	-	-	-	13 425	(1)	13 424	431 217	437 115	433 875
Sanitation Infrastructure		333 581	332 581	-	-	-	-	41	41	332 621	330 948	330 500
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	(516)	-	(516)	1 484	(10 730)	(24 226)
Rail Infrastructure		22 817	22 817	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 817	22 817	22 817
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		(53)	(53)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	(53)
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>1 917 874</b>	<b>1 920 051</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>598</b>	<b>598</b>	<b>1 920 649</b>	<b>1 966 655</b>	<b>2 001 865</b>
Community Assets		80 857	80 857	-	-	-	-	(4 550)	(4 550)	76 307	83 772	101 604
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 631
Investment properties		47 145	47 145	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 145	47 145	47 145
Other Assets		97 729	97 729	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 729	92 594	87 126
Biological or Cultivated Assets		(13)	(13)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13)	(19)	(24)
Intangible Assets		3 013	3 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 013	2 374	1 697
Computer Equipment		8 502	9 762	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	11 262	17 150	15 711
Furniture and Office Equipment		20 900	20 900	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	20 833	19 873	18 776
Machinery and Equipment		24 346	24 930	-	-	-	-	(1 513)	(1 513)	23 417	26 877	29 184
Transport Assets		24 984	25 984	-	-	-	-	192	192	26 176	24 124	23 078
Land		233 610	233 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	233 610	233 610	233 610
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>2 495 576</b>	<b>2 500 597</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>2 496 757</b>	<b>2 550 788</b>	<b>2 596 402</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		100 988	100 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 988	107 078	113 534
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>55 398</b>	<b>65 990</b>	-	-	-	<b>37</b>	<b>15 959</b>	<b>15 995</b>	<b>81 985</b>	<b>58 026</b>	<b>61 902</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 738	5 912	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 501	7 412	3 916	4 104
Storm water Infrastructure		445	445	-	-	-	-	533	533	978	467	491
Electrical Infrastructure		8 290	15 574	-	-	-	-	4 069	4 069	19 643	8 705	9 140
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 150	3 637	-	-	-	-	1 741	1 741	5 378	5 408	5 680
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 981	5 847	-	-	-	-	2 917	2 917	8 764	4 181	4 391
Solid Waste Infrastructure		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>21 607</b>	<b>31 418</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>10 760</b>	<b>10 760</b>	<b>42 178</b>	<b>22 680</b>	<b>23 809</b>
Community Facilities		1 592	2 737	-	-	-	-	708	708	3 444	1 666	1 745
Sport and Recreation Facilities		628	628	-	-	-	-	45	45	673	660	695
Community Assets		2 220	3 365	-	-	-	-	753	753	4 118	2 326	2 439
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		14 789	15 160	-	-	-	37	417	454	15 614	15 403	17 160
Housing		421	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	442	465
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>15 209</b>	<b>15 309</b>	-	-	-	<b>37</b>	<b>417</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>15 763</b>	<b>15 845</b>	<b>17 625</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		4 176	2 961	-	-	-	-	840	840	3 801	4 385	4 604
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		3 863	4 715	-	-	-	-	3 189	3 189	7 904	4 052	4 250
Transport Assets		8 323	8 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 223	8 739	9 176
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>	6	<b>156 385</b>	<b>166 977</b>	-	-	-	<b>37</b>	<b>15 959</b>	<b>15 995</b>	<b>182 973</b>	<b>165 104</b>	<b>175 436</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		39.4%	39.1%							28.7%	23.2%	38.8%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>		59.0%	61.5%							43.9%	35.3%	54.4%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		2.2%	2.6%							3.3%	2.3%	2.4%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		4.6%	5.1%							5.1%	3.8%	4.8%



WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 372	19 372	19 372
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 879	3 879	3 879
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 949	6 949	6 949
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 200	30 200
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 200	30 200
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		2 687	2 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet		4 263	4 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 504	25 504	25 504
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		2 977	2 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 160	21 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 160	21 170	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		24 137	24 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 137	24 147	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	24 137	24 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 137	24 147	24 157
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	48 995	48 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 995	48 995	48 995
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9 852	9 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (free sanitation service)		18 196	18 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 196	19 833	21 619
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7 770	7 770	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 770	8 469	9 232
Refuse (removed once a week)		9 990	9 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 990	10 590	11 119
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>		45 808	45 808	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 808	49 237	52 831
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		270 000	270 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 000	270 000	270 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		310	310	-	-	-	-	-	-	310	310	310
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		21 665	21 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 665	22 748	23 886
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 852	9 852	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 852	10 344	10 862
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		9 516	9 516	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 516	9 992	10 492
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	41 033	41 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 033	43 085	45 239



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		176 013	176 013	–	–	–	–	13 712	13 712	189 725	184 814	194 055
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		21 665	21 665	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 665	22 748	23 886
<b>Net Property Rates</b>		<b>154 348</b>	<b>154 348</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>13 712</b>	<b>13 712</b>	<b>168 061</b>	<b>162 066</b>	<b>170 169</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		530 383	530 383	–	–	–	–	(34 848)	(34 848)	495 535	578 118	630 149
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		7 770	7 770	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 770	8 469	9 232
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>		<b>522 613</b>	<b>522 613</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(34 848)</b>	<b>(34 848)</b>	<b>487 765</b>	<b>569 649</b>	<b>620 918</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		99 416	99 416	–	–	–	–	14 288	14 288	113 703	104 400	109 635
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 852	9 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 852	10 344	10 862
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		9 852	9 852	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 852	10 344	10 862
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>		<b>79 712</b>	<b>79 712</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>14 288</b>	<b>14 288</b>	<b>94 000</b>	<b>83 712</b>	<b>87 912</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		94 307	94 307	–	–	–	–	–	–	94 307	99 056	104 046
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		18 196	18 196	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 196	19 833	21 619
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>		<b>76 112</b>	<b>76 112</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>76 112</b>	<b>79 223</b>	<b>82 428</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		54 187	54 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	54 187	56 996	59 846
Total landfill revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		9 990	9 990	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 990	10 590	11 119
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>		<b>44 197</b>	<b>44 197</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>44 197</b>	<b>46 407</b>	<b>48 727</b>
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		9 786	9 786	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 786	10 182	10 593
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		1 492	1 492	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 492	1 562	1 614
Operational Revenue		4 559	4 559	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 559	4 743	4 935
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		3 735	3 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 735	3 887	4 044
Gains and Losses : Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9 786</b>	<b>9 786</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 786</b>	<b>10 182</b>	<b>10 593</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		216 305	213 475	–	–	–	–	3 382	3 382	216 857	229 288	243 050
Pension and UIF Contributions		39 481	39 481	–	–	–	–	(18)	(18)	39 462	41 860	44 381
Medical Aid Contributions		23 052	23 052	–	–	–	–	(322)	(322)	22 729	24 439	25 910
Overtime		15 370	15 370	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 370	16 294	17 274
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 772	10 772	–	–	–	–	(360)	(360)	10 412	11 420	12 107
Cellphone Allowance		1 578	1 578	–	–	–	–	(7)	(7)	1 570	1 580	1 583
Housing Allowances		3 264	3 264	–	–	–	–	(1 577)	(1 577)	1 687	3 463	3 674
Other benefits and allowances		27 667	27 667	–	–	–	–	1 020	1 020	28 687	29 340	31 114
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 094	7 094	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 094	7 520	7 971
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>344 581</b>	<b>341 751</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>343 870</b>	<b>365 203</b>	<b>387 063</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>344 581</b>	<b>341 751</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>343 870</b>	<b>365 203</b>	<b>387 063</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>												
List contributions by contract		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		100 386	100 386	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 386	106 440	112 856
Lease amortisation		602	602	–	–	–	–	–	–	602	639	678
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>100 988</b>	<b>100 988</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100 988</b>	<b>107 078</b>	<b>113 534</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		388 335	388 335	–	–	–	–	–	–	388 335	422 897	460 535
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>388 335</b>	<b>388 335</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>388 335</b>	<b>422 897</b>	<b>460 535</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		4 265	4 270	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 118	39 478	24 177
Non-cash transfers and grants		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105	110
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		<b>4 365</b>	<b>4 370</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 930</b>	<b>(83)</b>	<b>2 847</b>	<b>7 218</b>	<b>39 583</b>	<b>24 287</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		27 151	30 663	–	–	–	359	6 784	7 142	37 805	24 871	26 116



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 6	Accum. Funds 7	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10	Other Adjusts. 11	Total Adjusts. 12	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Consultants and Professional Services		9 582	10 885	–	–	–	189	(284)	(95)	10 790	7 383	7 705
Contractors		53 190	56 670	–	–	–	37	10 778	10 815	67 485	55 706	59 461
Total contracted services		89 923	98 218	–	–	–	585	17 278	17 863	116 080	87 960	93 283
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		7 295	6 195	–	–	–	–	(133)	(133)	6 062	7 660	8 043
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 781	5 781	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 781	6 132	6 504
Audit fees		3 500	3 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 675	3 859
Other Expenditure		56 469	59 861	–	–	–	(250)	6 122	5 872	65 733	57 865	60 753
Operating Leases		10 777	12 874	–	–	–	–	(229)	(229)	12 645	11 317	11 884
Operational Cost		45 692	46 986	–	–	–	(250)	6 351	6 101	53 087	46 548	48 869
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	73 045	75 337	–	–	–	(250)	5 989	5 739	81 076	75 332	79 158
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs	14	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		10 695	12 710	–	–	–	–	2 456	2 456	15 165	11 231	11 796
Contracted Services		43 838	52 253	–	–	–	37	11 783	11 820	64 072	45 887	49 151
Other Expenditure		865	1 027	–	–	–	–	1 720	1 720	2 748	908	954
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	55 398	65 990	–	–	–	37	15 959	15 995	81 985	58 026	61 902
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		(756)	(756)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(756)	(473)	(846)
Inventory Consumed - Other		(4 155 767)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(4 347 363)	(4 537 289)
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		(4 156 523)	(756)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(756)	(4 347 836)	(4 538 135)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Call investment deposits</b>												
Call deposits		45 000	45 000	-	-	-	-	(30 000)	(30 000)	15 000	25 000	15 000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>		<b>45 000</b>	<b>45 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>15 000</b>	<b>25 000</b>	<b>15 000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		317 736	317 736	-	-	-	-	(21 411)	(21 411)	296 325	365 093	415 917
Less: provision for debt impairment		122 545	122 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	122 545	141 235	161 958
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>		<b>195 191</b>	<b>195 191</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(21 411)</b>	<b>(21 411)</b>	<b>173 780</b>	<b>223 859</b>	<b>253 960</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		105 707	105 707	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 707	122 545	141 235
Contributions to the provision		44 141	44 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 141	47 357	50 824
Bad debts written off		(27 302)	(27 302)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 302)	(28 658)	(30 101)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		<b>122 545</b>	<b>122 545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>122 545</b>	<b>141 235</b>	<b>161 958</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		673	673	-	-	-	-	-	-	673	756	473
System Input Volume		89 697	89 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 697	93 822	99 197
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		7 197	7 197	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 197	7 197	7 197
Natural Sources		82 500	82 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 500	86 625	92 000
<b>Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(94 056)</b>	<b>(98 774)</b>
<b>Billed Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(94 056)</b>	<b>(98 774)</b>
<b>Billed Metered Consumption</b>		<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89 564)</b>	<b>(94 056)</b>	<b>(98 774)</b>
Free Basic Water		(9 852)	(9 852)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(9 852)	(10 344)	(10 862)
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(79 712)	(79 712)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(79 712)	(83 712)	(87 912)
<b>Billed Unmetered Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>UnBilled Authorised Consumption</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Losses</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>
<b>Apparent losses</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Real losses</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(50)	(50)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	(50)
<b>Non-revenue Water</b>		<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>
<b>Closing Balance Water</b>		<b>756</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>756</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>846</b>
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Agricultural</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Land</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 4	Accum. Funds 5	Multi-year capital 6	Unfore. Unavoid. 7	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8	Other Adjusts. 9	Total Adjusts. 10	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		756	756	-	-	-	-	-	-	756	473	846
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 960 576	3 965 597	-	-	-	-	(3 840)	(3 840)	3 961 757	4 123 505	4 283 329
Leases recognised as PPE	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 551 789	1 551 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 551 789	1 658 867	1 772 400
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	<b>2 408 787</b>	<b>2 413 808</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>(3 840)</b>	<b>2 409 968</b>	<b>2 464 638</b>	<b>2 510 929</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		14 536	14 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 536	16 191	18 023
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>14 536</b>	<b>14 536</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>14 536</b>	<b>16 191</b>	<b>18 023</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		87 096	87 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 096	92 322	97 862
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	<b>92 096</b>	<b>92 096</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>92 096</b>	<b>97 322</b>	<b>102 862</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	164 603	164 603	-	-	-	-	-	-	164 603	148 411	130 388
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		<b>164 603</b>	<b>164 603</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164 603</b>	<b>148 411</b>	<b>130 388</b>
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		160 493	160 493	-	-	-	-	-	-	160 493	170 122	180 330
List other major items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		109 613	109 613	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 613	115 093	120 848
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>270 105</b>	<b>270 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>270 105</b>	<b>285 215</b>	<b>301 177</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 120 420	2 120 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120 420	2 233 460	2 278 744
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		2 120 420	2 120 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 120 420	2 233 460	2 278 744
Surplus/(Deficit)		72 273	76 637	-	-	-	-	(35 498)	(35 498)	41 139	97 106	92 160
Transfers from Reserves		(53 865)	(53 865)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53 865)	(53 865)	(53 865)
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		36 759	23 726	-	-	-	-	(22 127)	(22 127)	1 600	(57 163)	(55 946)
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>2 175 587</b>	<b>2 166 919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 109 294</b>	<b>2 219 538</b>	<b>2 261 093</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		21 709	21 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 709	21 709	21 709
Self-insurance		4 300	4 300	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 300	4 300	4 300
Other reserves		27 856	27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>	<b>53 865</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>2 229 452</b>	<b>2 220 784</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>(57 625)</b>	<b>2 163 159</b>	<b>2 273 403</b>	<b>2 314 958</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>												
Provision of basic services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2010 World Cup		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		

check

-

-

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1  
13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1  
14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign  
15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

Check Total Community Wealth/Equity (B6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check Surplus/Deficit (B6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check Total Reserves (B6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Check Total Borrowing (B6)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Other reserves												
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	27 856	27 856	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 856	27 856	27 856
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 23 February 2022

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2021/22										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjuts. F	Total Adjuts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager													
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2022	RBAP submitted to the Audit Committee	1	1							-	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Strategic risk report submitted to Council	1	1							-	1	1	1
Spend 90% of the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2021 (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	9,00%	9,00%							-	9,00%	9,00%	9,00%
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2022 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100)	% of the municipal capital budget spent	80,00%	80,00%							-	80,00%	80,00%	80,00%
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services													
The number of FTEs created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2022	Number of FTEs created through the EPWP programme	154,96	154,96							-	154,96	154,96	154,96
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan and organisational structure during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management	2	2							-	2	2	2
The percentage of the municipality's personnel budget spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30 June 2022	% of the budget spent	1,00%	1,00%							-	1,00%	1,00%	1,00%
LTA vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2022 (Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate	15,00%	15,00%							-	15,00%	15,00%	15,00%
Sign service level agreements (SLAs) with 4 Local Tourism Associations (LTAs) for their annual tourism operational expenditure by 30 September 2021	Number of SLAs signed by 30 September 2021	4	4							-	4	4	4
Review the Local Economic Development Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	LED Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Communication Strategy and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Communication Strategy reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Obtain approval in writing no later than 30 June from Provincial Archives in terms of Archives legislation and regulations for the annual disposal of official documents	Approval obtained in writing by 30 June from Provincial Archives	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the staff establishment and submit to Council for approval by 30 June 2022	Staff establishment reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1							-	1	1	1
Complete the 5th generation Draft IDP and submit to Council for consideration by 31 March 2022	Draft IDP compiled and submitted to Council for consideration	1	1							-	1	1	1
Vote 4 - Financial Services													
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential consumption water meters charged residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs using an erf as a household except municipal rental flats which will be measured by using the number of rental units	21260	21260							-	21260	21260	21260
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for electricity or have pre-paid meters, charged on the residential tariffs for consumption and residential prepaid tariffs	22580	22580							-	22580	22580	22580
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18650	18650							-	18650	18650	18650
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2022	Number of residential properties that are billed for refuse removal residential tariffs using the erf as a property	18900	18900							-	18900	18900	18900
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	9200	9200							-	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	9200	9200							-	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation	9200	9200							-	9200	9200	9200
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2022	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal	9200	9200							-	9200	9200	9200
Financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service debt obligations as at 30 June 2022 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term Borrowing) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating Conditional Grants) x 100	% of debt coverage	45,00%	45,00%							-	45,00%	45,00%	45,00%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2022 ((Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)x100)	% of outstanding service debtors	16,50%	16,50%							-	16,50%	16,50%	16,50%
Financial viability measured in terms of the expenditure ratio to water operating expenditure as at 30 June 2022 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure and Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts (Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Assets))	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	1,5	1,5							-	1,5	1,5	1,5
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2022 ((Number of Electricity Units Purchased - Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity Units Purchased) x100)	% unaccounted for electricity	10,00%	10,00%							-	10,00%	10,00%	10,00%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 20% by 30 June 2022 ((number of kilolitre water available from reservoirs - number of kilolitre water sold) / (number of kilolitre water purchased or purified) x 100)	% unaccounted for water	25,00%	25,00%							-	25,00%	25,00%	25,00%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2020/21 to the Auditor-General by 31 August 2021	Approved financial statements for 2020/21 submitted to the AG	1	1							-	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2022 ((Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95,00%	95,00%							-	95,00%	95,00%	95,00%
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the Municipal Manager by 30 January 2022	Letter signed off by the Municipal Manager that MGRO Clean Audit Plan was reviewed and submitted	1	1							-	1	1	1
Achieve an unqualified audit for the 2020/21 financial year by 31 January 2022	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for 2020/21	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Long Term Financial Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2022	Long Term Financial Plan submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Vote 5 - Community Services													
Plan & conduct 24 roadblocks by 30 June 2022	Number of roadblocks conducted	24	24							-	24	24	24
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit to Council by 31 March 2022	Disaster Management Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Municipal Rental Unit Maintenance Plan and submit to Council by 30 June 2022	Plan reviewed & submitted to Council	1	1							-	1	1	1
Complete a Municipal Court Strategic Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Municipal Court Strategic Plan compiled and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Business Plan for the Municipal Court and submit to the Department of Justice for consideration by 30 June 2022	Business Plan reviewed and submitted to the Department of Justice	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Safety Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Safety Plan reviewed and submitted to Council	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the Sport Master Plan and submit to Council for approval by 30 March 2022	Sport Master Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review of the Community Social Plan and submit to Council for approval by 31 December 2021	Community Social Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval	1	1							-	1	1	1
Implement 4 community development programs at each youth centre by 30 June 2022	Number of community development programs implemented	8	8							-	8	8	8
Conduct inspections pertaining to the Fire Protection Regulations and Fire Safety Bylaw during the 2021/22 financial year	Number of inspections conducted	100	100							-	100	100	100
Spend 95% of the Library Grant in accordance with the transfer payment agreement by 30 June 2022	% of grant funding spent	95%	95%							-	95%	95%	95%
Vote 7 - Engineering Services													
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							-	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30 June 2022 ((total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100)	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							-	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing of roads by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent	90,00%	90,00%							-	90,00%	90,00%	90,00%
Complete the construction of the Zwidelemba municipal swimming pool by 31 December 2021	Construction completed	1	1							-	1	1	1
Complete serviced sites for the Yantabax Human Settlements Project phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	Number of serviced sites completed in phase 1.3 by 30 June 2022	662	662							-	662	662	662
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent towards the construction of speedbumps in the municipal area by 30 June 2022 ((total actual capital project expenditure/total capital project budget) x 100)	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							-	90%	90%	90%
Vote 8 - Public Services													
Spend 90% of the roll-over budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2022 (Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x 100)	% of budget spent	90%	90%							-	90%	90%	90%
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2021/22 financial year	% water quality level per quarter	95%	95%							-	95%	95%	95%
Review the 4th Generation Integrated Waste Management Plan and submit it to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Plan reviewed and submitted to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	1	1							-	1	1	1
Review the 5-year Water Service Development Plan (WSDP) and submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2022	Reviewed WSDP submitted to Council by 31 March 2022	1	1							-	1	1	1
90% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standards during the 2021/22 financial year (Number of sewerage samples that comply with General Authorisation/Number of sewerage samples tested)x100)	% of sewerage samples compliant	80%	80%							-	80%	80%	80%

## References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(2)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 23 February 2022

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	3,6%	3,4%		2,9%	2,8%	2,8%	2,7%	2,7%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	4,3%	3,9%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	6,7%	0,3%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%		305,6%	305,6%	305,6%	275,5%	242,1%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,5	1,6		207,1%	198,2%	163,3%	193,5%	184,6%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,5	1,6		207,1%	198,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0,6	0,9		0,6	0,5	0,3	0,3	0,1
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	89,0%	105,5%		83,8%	83,8%	83,8%	88,2%	93,2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		104,9%	94,0%		88,2%	88,2%	88,2%	93,2%	95,2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14,8%	14,3%		17,3%	17,2%	15,6%	18,0%	19,3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	98,0%	98,0%		99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%	99,0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		95,1%	62,4%		106,7%	126,9%	229,0%	1570,4%	-456,2%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	21 745 032	15 732 624		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	25 502	20 655		19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	7,2%	5,41%		7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%	7,50%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 182 315	4 764 823		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	10 434	25 941		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16,4%	31,0%		16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%	16,0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,6%	29,4%		26,5%	26,1%	26,3%	25,7%	26,0%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31,5%	31,2%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6,6%	5,2%		4,3%	5,0%	6,3%	4,1%	4,2%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12,0%	11,0%		9,6%	9,5%	9,5%	9,2%	9,2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	29,0	45,7		3024,2%	3024,2%	3006,3%	3093,3%	3302,3%
i. Debt coverage	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	19,0%	18,1%		15,0%	14,9%	13,3%	15,8%	17,1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1,4	2,3		0,9	0,8	0,4	0,1	-0,2
iii. Cost coverage									

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

**Calculation data**

Debtors > 90 days

Debtors > 12 months recovered

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

Borrowing

66 115	70 906	91 792	91 792	91 792	100 261	105 594
40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%	40,0%
93 984	48 260	93 870	101 258	96 989	86 002	80 533
6 281	159					



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 23 February 2022

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year 2021/22
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Actual
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12	11	10	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12									
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>										
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only)							
	2									
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area										
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)										
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3									
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
<b>Total number of households</b>			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4									
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector	5									
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6									
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5,3%	4,1%	4,5%	3,9%	4,2%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment										
Remuneration increases						7,0%	6,5%	6,25%	5,0%	6,0%
Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
<b>Collection rates</b>	7									
Property tax/service charges										
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										



Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>31 124</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
		Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 114</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	924	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>31 124</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>	<b>30 200</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>								
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Chemical toilet	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263
Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504
Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>	<b>25 504</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>								
Electricity (at least min.service level)	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977	2 977
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	21 137	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 160	21 170	21 180
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	24 114	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 137	24 147	24 157
Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>24 114</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 137</b>	<b>24 147</b>	<b>24 157</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>								
Removed at least once a week	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995
Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>	<b>48 995</b>



Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)</b>										
		7 769 990	7 769 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769 990	8 469 289	9 231 525
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)</b>										
		9 851 700	9 851 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 851 700	10 344 300	10 861 600
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)</b>										
		18 195 700	18 195 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 195 700	19 833 400	21 618 500
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<b>Location of households for each type of FBS</b>										
List type of FBS service		<b>Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)</b>										
		9 990 248	9 990 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 990 248	10 589 663	11 119 146
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	10 500	10 500	-	-	-	-	-	10 500	10 500	10 500
		<b>Informal settlements (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Other (Rands)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
Audited Outcome			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	94 867	160 437		86 287	72 597	40 225	6 197	(22 548)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	126 416	189 210		93 706	80 017	31 916	86 053	80 367
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1,4	2,3		0	0	0	0	(0)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	155 556	147 589		72 273	76 637	41 139	97 106	92 160
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	4,4%	3,5%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	2,2%	1,3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	92,8%	104,6%	0,0%	71,2%	71,2%	71,0%	75,4%	77,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	9,0%	11,8%		22,5%	22,5%	22,6%	22,2%	21,9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100,1%	42,0%		100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0,0%	0,0%		0,0%	100,6%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	-15,0%	2,5%		8,9%	8,9%	8,9%	25,6%	12,5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-55,4%	72,3%		90,4%	90,4%	90,4%	5,0%	5,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,8%	2,3%		2,2%	2,6%	3,3%	2,3%	2,4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	9,7%	27,1%		28,9%	28,2%	19,8%	17,0%	32,5%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	876 982	876 982	870 134	941 056	1 010 154
Total service charge revenue - previous year				870 134	941 056
Provincial government gazetted allocations	145 102	123 499	10 085	16 608	19 873
National government DoRA allocations	151 081	167 512	193 327	193 327	218 208
Cash receipts from ratepayers	734 584	897 457	814 021	814 021	806 458
Ratepayer & Other revenue	791 468	858 361	1 142 831	1 142 831	1 135 983
Change in debtors	(26 688)	4 847	19 416	19 416	19 416



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	+1 2022/23	+2 2023/24
		Budget	Adjusted	capital	Govt	Adjus.	Adjus.	Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		136 067	136 067	-	-	-	-	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share	3	131 552	131 552	-	-	-	-	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 965	2 965	-	-	-	-	2 965	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		9 985	16 508	-	3 265	-	3 265	19 773	45 008	30 645
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		250	2 944	-	175	-	175	3 119	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		118	118	-	37	-	37	155	118	118
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		503	503	-	2 833	-	2 833	3 336	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 690	10 819	-	-	-	-	10 819	8 939	9 091
Other		244	1 944	-	220	-	220	2 164	244	1 229
Public Transport		180	180	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		500	600	-	-	420	420	1 020	-	-
All Grants		500	600	-	-	420	420	1 020	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		620	620	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	-	-	-	-	620	500	500
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	147 172	153 795	-	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		57 260	57 260	-	-	-	-	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 000	21 000	-	-	-	-	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 260	36 260	-	-	-	-	36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F		
<b>R thousands</b>										
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>100</b>	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>57 360</b>	<b>57 360</b>	-	-	<b>429</b>	<b>429</b>	<b>57 789</b>	<b>76 986</b>	<b>78 614</b>
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>204 532</b>	<b>211 155</b>	-	<b>3 265</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>4 114</b>	<b>215 269</b>	<b>263 716</b>	<b>251 341</b>



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	2	capital	Govt	5	6	Budget	Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		136 067	136 067	–	–	–	–	136 067	141 222	141 582
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		131 552	131 552	–	–	–	–	131 552	139 672	140 032
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture Research and Technology		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Library		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Environmental Affairs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Tourism		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Emergency Medical Service		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		2 965	2 965	–	–	–	–	2 965	–	–
HIV and Aids		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Accreditation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Top structure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated City Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1 550	1 550	–	–	–	–	1 550	1 550	1 550
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Natural Resource Management Project		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operation Clean Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Improvement Facility		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restructuring - Seed Funding		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Smart Connect Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Urban Settlement Development Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Restructuring Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		9 985	16 508	–	3 265	–	3 265	19 773	45 008	30 645
Capacity Building		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capacity Building and Other		250	2 944	–	175	–	175	3 119	–	–
Disaster and Emergency Services		118	118	–	37	–	37	155	118	118
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		503	503	–	2 833	–	2 833	3 336	35 527	20 027
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries, Archives and Museums		8 690	10 819	–	–	–	–	10 819	8 939	9 091
Other		244	1 944	–	220	–	220	2 164	244	1 229
Public Transport		180	180	–	–	–	–	180	180	180
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		500	600	–	–	420	420	1 020	–	–
All Grants		500	600	–	–	420	420	1 020	–	–
Other grant providers:		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	500	500
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Government and International Organisations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit Institutions		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	500	500
Private Enterprises		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Corporations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher Educational Institutions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Municipality / Entity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	147 172	153 795	–	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		57 260	57 260	–	–	–	–	57 260	76 986	78 614
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		21 000	21 000	–	–	–	–	21 000	38 000	38 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		36 260	36 260	–	–	–	–	36 260	38 986	40 614
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjus. 5 D	Total Adjus. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	429	429	429	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer from Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	57 360	57 360	-	-	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		204 532	211 155	-	3 265	849	4 114	215 269	263 716	251 341



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22							Budget Year +1	Budget Year
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2022/23	+2 2023/24
		Budget	2	capital	Govt			Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Budget	Budget
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		136 067	136 067	–	3 265	–	3 265	139 332	141 222	141 582
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		136 067	136 067	–	3 265	–	3 265	139 332	141 222	141 582
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		9 985	16 508	–	–	–	–	16 508	45 008	30 645
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		9 985	16 508	–	–	–	–	16 508	45 008	30 645
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		500	600	–	–	420	420	1 020	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		500	600	–	–	420	420	1 020	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	500	500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		620	620	–	–	–	–	620	500	500
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		147 172	153 795	–	3 265	420	3 685	157 480	186 730	172 727
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		57 260	57 260	–	–	–	–	57 260	76 986	78 614
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		57 260	57 260	–	–	–	–	57 260	76 986	78 614
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		100	100	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	429	429	429	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	429	429	429	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		57 360	57 360	–	–	429	429	57 789	76 986	78 614
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		204 532	211 155	–	3 265	849	4 114	215 269	263 716	251 341
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	–	–
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	94	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	94	99	104
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		94	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	94	99	104
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	503	503	–	–	–	2 505	(83)	2 422	2 925	35 527	20 027
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		503	503	–	–	–	2 505	(83)	2 422	2 925	35 527	20 027
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	1 933	1 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 867	2 030	2 132
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		1 933	1 867	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 867	2 030	2 132
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	1 735	1 706	–	–	–	425	–	425	2 131	1 822	1 913
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		1 735	1 706	–	–	–	425	–	425	2 131	1 822	1 913
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	4 265	4 270	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 118	39 478	24 177
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
Operational	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Operational	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
Operational	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
Operational	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Non-cash transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>												
Operational	4	100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105	110
Capital		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105	110
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	5	100	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	100	105	110
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		4 365	4 370	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 218	39 583	24 287

**Summary**

Operational	4 365	4 370	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 218	39 583	24 287
Capital	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Transfers and Grants</b>	4 365	4 370	–	–	–	2 930	(83)	2 847	7 218	39 583	24 287

**Check Total**

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Check Transfers and Subsidies (B4)**

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**Check Transfers and Subsidies (SB1)**

–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 23 February 2022

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	% change
R thousands		A	A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		15 763	15 763	—		—		(189)	(189)	15 574	-1,2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 682	1 682	—		—		(739)	(739)	942	-44,0%
Medical Aid Contributions		326	326	—		—		(122)	(122)	205	-37,3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		765	765	—		—		(257)	(257)	508	-33,6%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673	—		—		(0)	(0)	1 673	0,0%
Housing Allowances		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		148	148	—		—		(0)	(0)	148	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>20 356</b>	<b>20 356</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>(1 307)</b>	<b>(1 307)</b>	<b>19 049</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>-6,4%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 297	8 297	—		—		169	169	8 466	2,0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		892	892	—		—		67	67	959	7,5%
Medical Aid Contributions		97	97	—		—		4	4	101	3,9%
Overtime		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Performance Bonus		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 296	1 296	—		—		(7)	(7)	1 289	-0,5%
Cellphone Allowance		247	247	—		—		(2)	(2)	245	-0,9%
Housing Allowances		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Other benefits and allowances		255	255	—		—		75	75	330	29,5%
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Long service awards		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>11 084</b>	<b>11 084</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>306</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>11 390</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>0,0%</b>								<b>2,8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		208 008	205 178	—		—		3 213	3 213	208 391	0,2%
Pension and UIF Contributions		38 589	38 589	—		—		(85)	(85)	38 504	-0,2%
Medical Aid Contributions		22 954	22 954	—		—		(326)	(326)	22 628	-1,4%
Overtime		15 370	15 370	—		—		—	—	15 370	0,0%
Performance Bonus		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 476	9 476	—		—		(353)	(353)	9 123	-3,7%
Cellphone Allowance		1 331	1 331	—		—		(5)	(5)	1 326	-0,4%
Housing Allowances		3 264	3 264	—		—		(1 577)	(1 577)	1 687	-48,3%
Other benefits and allowances		27 412	27 412	—		—		945	945	28 357	3,4%
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Long service awards		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	0,0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		7 094	7 094	—		—		—	—	7 094	0,0%
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>333 497</b>	<b>330 667</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>1 813</b>	<b>1 813</b>	<b>332 480</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-0,8%</b>								<b>-0,3%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>364 937</b>	<b>362 107</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>811</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>362 919</b>	<b>-0,6%</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		<b>364 937</b>	<b>362 107</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>811</b>	<b>811</b>	<b>362 919</b>	
<b>% increase</b>			<b>-0,8%</b>								<b>-0,6%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		<b>344 581</b>	<b>341 751</b>	<b>—</b>		<b>—</b>		<b>2 119</b>	<b>2 119</b>	<b>343 870</b>	<b>-0,2%</b>
Check Total Employee Costs (B1)		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	
Check Councillors Remuneration (B1)		—	—	—		—		—	—	—	



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		23	23	38	29	146	31	12	11	4	0	2	(206)	112	117	122
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	18	37	16	124	17	289	500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		39	179	40	38	94	256	63	86	49	178	46	231	1 301	1 569	1 612
Vote 4 - Financial Services		60 424	13 119	13 482	13 199	13 147	24 206	16 002	17 289	15 612	22 663	15 314	(1 992)	222 465	218 931	228 162
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 529	5 783	2 130	7 829	2 031	6 512	3 745	5 781	101 667	24 693	21 032	94 024	282 755	324 105	322 630
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		43 584	18 834	45 814	38 129	37 848	39 258	37 629	41 070	37 506	56 550	37 296	86 711	520 228	616 939	668 310
Vote 8 - Public Services		58 384	9 205	15 026	18 100	19 365	47 313	22 099	24 120	22 027	33 212	21 904	45 219	335 975	334 568	346 306
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		169 983	47 142	76 530	77 324	72 632	117 577	79 568	88 395	176 881	137 421	95 609	224 276	1 363 337	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 731	2 540	2 444	2 355	2 004	2 546	2 609	2 220	2 749	2 680	2 628	2 336	32 843	38 130	40 230
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		632	663	670	681	640	940	1 797	980	1 239	1 067	1 076	137	10 523	9 669	10 241
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 443	4 667	5 309	7 947	3 641	4 975	7 664	5 114	6 565	5 917	5 885	6 302	67 428	75 352	79 463
Vote 4 - Financial Services		4 409	6 428	7 131	8 649	7 252	11 912	7 222	6 844	15 240	8 043	8 122	39 978	131 228	136 546	144 094
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 989	7 992	9 937	10 699	8 960	11 311	15 849	11 758	94 474	26 635	26 731	87 371	319 707	367 863	372 967
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2 302	52 297	52 709	33 230	30 688	31 552	69 633	35 732	48 753	40 491	40 706	45 555	483 648	509 716	551 845
Vote 8 - Public Services		8 644	10 473	17 324	16 301	12 875	17 356	40 895	20 986	28 633	23 781	23 907	55 648	276 820	261 847	276 144
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		33 150	85 060	95 523	79 862	66 060	80 591	145 669	83 634	197 653	108 614	109 055	237 326	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/ (Deficit)		136 833	(37 918)	(18 994)	(2 538)	6 572	36 985	(66 101)	4 761	(20 772)	28 807	(13 446)	(13 050)	41 139	97 106	92 160



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 23 February 2022

Budget Year 2021/22														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description - Standard classification	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		60 532	13 451	13 607	13 312	13 585	24 540	16 291	17 620	15 767	23 075	15 432	(1)	227 212	222 814	232 177
Executive and council		23	23	38	29	146	31	12	11	4	0	2	(206)	112	117	122
Finance and administration		60 509	13 428	13 569	13 284	13 439	24 509	16 279	17 609	15 763	23 075	15 431	205	227 100	222 697	232 055
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 229	5 576	862	5 430	1 625	5 747	3 334	3 969	100 426	24 473	20 971	92 750	272 391	311 332	309 350
Community and social services		159	4 493	193	4 535	141	91	1 009	1 012	1 018	981	937	(2 325)	12 243	10 341	10 548
Sport and recreation		157	137	117	275	252	97	297	287	202	159	174	1 020	3 173	2 301	2 393
Public safety		207	603	242	274	889	124	1 075	1 126	98 333	19 060	18 977	89 934	230 844	241 087	254 114
Housing		6 707	343	310	345	342	5 436	952	1 544	873	4 274	883	4 122	26 131	57 603	42 295
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		569	663	1 558	2 608	943	894	646	2 040	1 360	303	124	3 685	15 395	14 461	15 035
Planning and development		150	213	144	114	290	83	145	140	78	50	37	97	1 542	1 278	1 331
Road transport		418	451	1 413	2 494	653	810	501	1 900	1 282	254	88	3 588	13 853	13 183	13 704
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		101 653	27 452	60 503	55 974	56 479	86 396	59 289	64 757	59 319	89 561	59 073	127 783	848 239	947 621	1 010 580
Energy sources		43 584	18 838	45 821	38 138	37 848	39 266	40 792	41 879	41 275	46 900	40 832	82 608	517 783	616 949	668 321
Water management		17 844	(970)	6 792	8 281	8 214	17 575	7 973	8 839	7 891	12 761	7 933	14 017	117 149	135 027	118 606
Waste water management		23 221	6 012	7 934	6 048	6 762	19 545	6 655	9 404	6 384	21 837	6 513	27 671	147 985	128 082	153 698
Waste management		17 003	3 572	(43)	3 507	3 655	10 010	3 870	4 634	3 768	8 063	3 796	3 487	65 322	67 564	69 955
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	8	8	58	100	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		169 983	47 142	76 530	77 324	72 632	117 577	79 568	88 395	176 881	137 421	95 609	224 276	1 363 337	1 496 228	1 567 142
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		14 968	14 561	15 928	20 346	14 276	21 628	22 083	18 712	28 845	20 684	20 773	44 121	256 925	271 479	286 499
Executive and council		5 956	2 766	2 673	2 607	2 281	3 058	3 057	2 617	3 184	3 071	3 021	3 406	37 696	41 787	44 104
Finance and administration		8 706	11 520	12 921	17 437	11 725	18 241	18 669	15 776	25 326	17 295	17 432	40 288	215 336	225 569	238 027
Internal audit		306	275	334	302	271	329	357	320	334	319	320	427	3 893	4 123	4 369
Community and public safety		7 114	7 399	9 191	10 434	8 539	10 903	16 667	11 140	94 221	26 219	26 322	91 318	319 468	361 998	366 744
Community and social services		1 497	2 088	1 983	2 622	1 947	2 342	4 066	2 307	2 831	2 493	2 522	3 919	30 619	28 498	30 172
Sport and recreation		1 448	1 540	1 831	1 966	1 938	2 457	3 507	2 180	2 562	2 298	2 327	4 314	28 369	28 203	29 860
Public safety		3 651	3 043	4 620	4 135	4 164	4 723	5 157	4 262	84 342	18 757	18 762	70 203	225 820	238 748	253 999
Housing		517	728	757	1 711	489	1 381	3 882	2 391	4 471	2 663	2 703	12 877	34 570	66 452	52 611
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	55	-	15	8	8	5	91	96	102
Economic and environmental services		3 242	3 754	4 607	4 628	3 957	4 703	21 027	4 267	9 302	6 831	6 891	9 337	82 545	83 396	88 241
Planning and development		1 219	1 601	1 762	1 396	1 302	1 402	2 208	1 213	1 754	1 568	1 547	1 970	18 943	19 620	20 776
Road transport		2 023	2 153	2 841	3 125	2 547	3 196	18 721	2 955	7 451	5 169	5 249	7 003	62 432	63 291	66 952
Environmental protection		-	0	4	107	109	105	98	98	96	94	95	364	1 171	485	513
Trading services		7 826	59 186	65 794	44 447	39 279	43 345	85 850	49 576	65 224	54 833	55 032	92 294	662 686	681 599	732 813
Energy sources		1 890	51 937	52 359	32 838	29 711	30 139	46 932	37 527	40 737	38 877	38 927	65 210	467 083	500 371	541 953
Water management		2 204	2 233	3 997	3 778	3 175	3 851	13 161	4 479	7 414	5 697	5 748	13 389	69 127	69 305	72 997
Waste water management		1 970	2 105	6 111	4 248	3 089	5 362	14 744	4 370	11 234	5 930	5 983	9 071	74 215	67 033	70 363
Waste management		1 762	2 910	3 327	3 584	3 305	3 993	11 013	3 200	5 839	4 329	4 374	4 624	52 261	44 889	47 499
Other		1	160	4	7	8	12	41	(60)	62	48	37	256	574	652	686
Total Expenditure - Functional		33 150	85 060	95 523	79 862	66 060	80 591	145 669	83 634	197 653	108 614	109 055	237 326	1 322 198	1 399 123	1 474 982
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		136 833	(37 918)	(18 994)	(2 538)	6 572	36 985	(66 101)	4 761	(20 772)	28 807	(13 446)	(13 050)	41 139	97 106	92 160



**WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 23 February 2022**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		45 353	11 889	11 437	11 575	11 558	11 692	14 005	14 005	14 005	14 005	14 005	(5 468)	168 061	162 066	170 169
Service charges - electricity revenue		40 588	18 812	45 808	38 118	37 791	36 868	40 647	40 647	40 647	40 647	40 647	66 546	487 765	569 649	620 918
Service charges - water revenue		9 549	(970)	6 792	8 281	8 214	10 939	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	7 833	12 029	94 000	83 712	87 912
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 566	6 012	7 934	6 048	6 762	7 021	6 343	6 343	6 343	6 343	6 343	3 056	76 112	79 223	82 428
Service charges - refuse		8 868	3 485	(44)	3 506	3 498	3 501	3 683	3 683	3 683	3 683	3 683	2 967	44 197	46 407	48 727
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		525	485	488	648	619	427	487	487	487	487	487	217	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments		672	485	912	814	778	986	1 015	1 060	1 014	895	760	1 295	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		792	703	684	726	769	818	646	600	618	584	571	(741)	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		195	279	210	206	352	110	1 041	995	98 928	18 924	19 087	90 187	230 513	242 038	254 141
Licences and permits		7	262	105	242	256	12	86	489	728	—	69	1 693	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		418	—	1 322	2 293	31	810	391	1 397	619	—	—	1 706	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfers and subsidies		54 813	5 213	33	4 428	1 368	44 116	2 088	7 415	1 587	31 516	1 842	3 061	157 480	186 730	172 727
Other revenue		636	487	849	440	636	277	1 059	983	354	30	141	3 894	9 786	10 182	10 593
Gains		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 399	1 399	1 483	1 572
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>169 983</b>	<b>47 142</b>	<b>76 530</b>	<b>77 324</b>	<b>72 632</b>	<b>117 577</b>	<b>79 324</b>	<b>85 937</b>	<b>176 845</b>	<b>124 946</b>	<b>95 467</b>	<b>181 841</b>	<b>1 305 548</b>	<b>1 419 242</b>	<b>1 488 528</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		25 392	23 364	27 523	27 963	26 941	30 485	28 713	28 682	28 658	28 694	28 616	38 840	343 870	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors		1 493	1 453	1 482	1 488	1 382	1 497	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	1 587	2 317	19 049	21 470	22 650
Debt impairment		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	91 260	16 521	16 521	73 954	198 257	210 152	222 762
Depreciation & asset impairment		—	2	—	—	—	—	61 026	—	17 020	8 503	8 789	5 648	100 988	107 078	113 534
Finance charges		15	—	5 452	1 749	—	3 497	1 965	1 965	1 997	1 915	1 915	3 182	23 653	23 653	23 653
Bulk purchases - electricity		14	48 049	46 701	27 648	26 348	26 118	32 361	32 361	32 361	32 361	32 361	51 651	388 335	422 897	460 535
Inventory consumed		769	2 350	2 367	2 638	2 365	2 706	3 508	3 252	3 257	3 197	3 292	10 207	39 908	41 804	43 829
Contracted services		451	5 276	7 356	6 474	6 220	8 951	10 162	9 551	10 478	9 351	9 396	32 417	116 080	87 960	93 283
Grants and subsidies		155	812	394	97	168	410	443	(914)	693	672	504	3 785	7 218	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure		4 862	3 755	4 249	11 805	2 636	6 927	5 904	7 150	6 109	5 811	6 074	15 792	81 076	75 332	79 158
Losses		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 233	—	—	(467)	3 766	3 991	4 230
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>33 150</b>	<b>85 060</b>	<b>95 523</b>	<b>79 862</b>	<b>66 060</b>	<b>80 591</b>	<b>145 669</b>	<b>83 634</b>	<b>197 653</b>	<b>108 614</b>	<b>109 055</b>	<b>237 326</b>	<b>1 322 198</b>	<b>1 399 123</b>	<b>1 474 982</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>136 833</b>	<b>(37 918)</b>	<b>(18 994)</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>6 572</b>	<b>36 985</b>	<b>(66 345)</b>	<b>2 303</b>	<b>(20 808)</b>	<b>16 332</b>	<b>(13 588)</b>	<b>(55 485)</b>	<b>(16 649)</b>	<b>20 120</b>	<b>13 546</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		—	—	—	—	—	—	244	2 458	36	12 474	142	42 435	57 789	76 986	78 614
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>136 833</b>	<b>(37 918)</b>	<b>(18 994)</b>	<b>(2 538)</b>	<b>6 572</b>	<b>36 985</b>	<b>(66 101)</b>	<b>4 761</b>	<b>(20 772)</b>	<b>28 807</b>	<b>(13 446)</b>	<b>(13 050)</b>	<b>41 139</b>	<b>97 106</b>	<b>92 160</b>



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 23 February 2022

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>																
Property rates		10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 285	11 870	10 598	10 285	10 598	11 872	11 872	22 432	142 851	145 859	161 661
Service charges - electricity revenue		39 798	39 698	39 153	40 132	38 088	39 923	36 859	39 855	39 441	39 565	39 411	7 066	438 988	541 166	589 872
Service charges - water revenue		5 727	6 062	5 739	5 554	5 886	5 313	6 027	6 704	6 550	6 910	6 950	12 478	79 900	75 340	83 516
Service charges - sanitation revenue		5 718	5 355	5 127	5 175	5 718	5 055	5 827	5 775	5 350	5 680	5 690	5 723	66 192	72 965	80 150
Service charges - refuse		3 042	3 271	3 223	3 295	2 940	3 258	3 088	3 287	3 100	3 200	2 650	3 214	37 567	41 766	46 291
Service charges - other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment		514	509	591	539	627	563	456	492	177	207	641	529	5 845	6 080	6 325
Interest earned - external investments		810	462	745	907	1 085	914	782	772	810	1 030	1 110	1 259	10 686	11 221	11 782
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		501	521	530	547	518	564	672	694	501	521	530	670	6 770	7 001	7 243
Dividends received		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits		900	813	981	547	428	975	627	952	1 858	1 800	1 880	993	12 754	13 044	13 331
Licences and permits		349	544	206	220	229	123	624	232	301	375	369	377	3 949	4 107	4 272
Agency services		259	700	1 656	973	912	213	700	941	629	658	672	674	8 987	9 346	9 720
Transfer receipts - operational		53 167	5 272	2 144	1 245	2 248	44 096	1 215	2 413	34 624	739	45	10 273	157 480	186 730	172 727
Other revenue		810	991	702	613	890	845	610	791	902	813	989	468	9 424	9 816	10 224
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>121 880</b>	<b>76 067</b>	<b>71 397</b>	<b>70 030</b>	<b>69 854</b>	<b>113 712</b>	<b>68 084</b>	<b>73 192</b>	<b>104 842</b>	<b>73 369</b>	<b>72 810</b>	<b>66 156</b>	<b>981 394</b>	<b>1 124 441</b>	<b>1 197 113</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers receipts - capital		6 164	3 128	—	—	25	22 274	—	25	20 092	1 246	2 406	2 429	57 789	96 986	78 614
Contributions & Contributed assets		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	5	16	15	20	8	5	5	7	5	4	7	100	100	100
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	12	2	19	(11)	(2)	6	2	4	3	3	6	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>128 054</b>	<b>79 212</b>	<b>71 415</b>	<b>70 064</b>	<b>69 889</b>	<b>135 991</b>	<b>68 095</b>	<b>73 224</b>	<b>124 945</b>	<b>74 624</b>	<b>75 223</b>	<b>68 598</b>	<b>1 039 332</b>	<b>1 221 577</b>	<b>1 275 877</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		27 888	28 136	28 823	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 944	28 933	28 888	28 836	28 823	28 053	343 870	365 203	387 063
Remuneration of councillors		1 754	1 745	1 754	1 645	1 504	1 502	1 742	1 726	1 754	1 745	1 745	433	19 049	21 470	22 650
Finance charges		—	—	10 873	—	—	—	—	—	10 463	—	—	—	21 336	19 841	14 249
Bulk purchases - Electricity		44 068	43 729	38 199	29 094	28 672	29 882	31 215	29 800	29 850	27 850	28 889	27 086	388 335	422 897	460 535
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Contracted services		3 274	5 976	6 519	5 556	7 016	7 739	8 500	8 700	9 200	9 560	9 725	34 317	116 080	87 960	93 283
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other		30	226	303	217	271	474	250	500	600	460	521	3 365	7 218	39 583	24 287
Other expenditure		7 245	9 724	6 687	14 493	6 883	3 081	831	708	5 927	6 978	7 704	14 579	84 841	79 323	83 388
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>85 269</b>	<b>90 933</b>	<b>93 426</b>	<b>81 368</b>	<b>75 980</b>	<b>76 380</b>	<b>75 983</b>	<b>75 279</b>	<b>91 673</b>	<b>80 379</b>	<b>81 787</b>	<b>107 833</b>	<b>1 020 637</b>	<b>1 078 080</b>	<b>1 129 283</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		4 666	4 375	7 403	8 302	2 934	12 126	26 135	12 203	18 430	7 056	6 130	45 019	154 778	162 988	159 147
Repayment of borrowing		—	—	6 315	—	—	—	—	—	6 726	—	—	—	13 041	14 536	16 191
Other Cash Flows/Payments		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>89 935</b>	<b>95 308</b>	<b>107 144</b>	<b>89 670</b>	<b>78 914</b>	<b>88 506</b>	<b>102 118</b>	<b>87 482</b>	<b>116 828</b>	<b>87 435</b>	<b>87 917</b>	<b>152 853</b>	<b>1 188 456</b>	<b>1 255 604</b>	<b>1 304 622</b>



Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		38 119	(16 095)	(35 729)	(19 606)	(9 025)	47 485	(34 023)	(14 258)	8 117	(12 811)	(12 695)	(84 255)	(149 123)	(34 027)	(28 745)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		189 348	227 467	211 371	175 642	156 036	147 011	194 496	160 473	146 215	154 332	141 521	128 826	189 348	40 225	6 197
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		227 467	211 371	175 642	156 036	147 011	194 496	160 473	146 215	154 332	141 521	128 826	44 571	40 225	6 197	(22 548)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 23 February 2022

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	29	50	5	5
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	232	-	-	58	539	524	539	539	539	3 836	6 803	5	5
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		1 337	2 251	2 168	2 261	18	6 283	1 000	8	-	-	-	238	15 563	505	15 005
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		2	-	46	941	496	178	1 200	1 192	1 310	472	392	2 570	8 800	59 000	47 200
Vote 8 - Public Services		3 328	1 534	948	1 765	2 018	959	6 302	6 260	6 880	2 480	2 060	12 164	46 698	56 029	55 614
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	4 666	3 784	3 393	4 967	2 532	7 478	9 045	7 988	8 733	3 495	2 995	18 843	77 919	115 549	117 834
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	12	-	1 000	-	-	-	50	2 188	3 250	10 000	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	464	-	-	253	185	185	185	185	185	497	2 139	805	805
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	452	-	196	1 099	99	99	99	99	1 324	3 467	6 000	6 000
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Engineering Services		-	-	749	-	70	97	7 107	1 887	4 654	1 455	3 327	13 562	32 907	3 480	2 490
Vote 8 - Public Services		-	591	2 796	2 883	320	4 103	7 699	2 044	5 042	1 576	3 604	4 438	35 096	27 154	32 018
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	591	4 010	3 335	402	4 649	17 090	4 215	9 979	3 315	7 265	22 011	76 859	47 439	41 313
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	4 666	4 375	7 403	8 302	2 934	12 126	26 135	12 203	18 713	6 810	10 260	40 853	154 778	162 988	159 147



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		–	–	696	3	55	310	1 380	380	380	380	380	8 304	12 268	10 825	825
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	55	55	10	10
Finance and administration		–	–	696	3	55	310	1 380	380	380	380	380	8 249	12 213	10 815	815
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		1 337	2 251	2 168	2 258	18	6 339	2 000	1 500	–	–	–	418	18 288	6 500	21 000
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	810	828	–	–
Sport and recreation		1 337	2 251	2 168	2 258	–	6 283	2 000	1 500	–	–	–	(916)	16 880	6 500	21 000
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	55	–	–	–	–	–	445	500	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	80	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		2 301	126	3 088	3 335	172	3 572	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	–	187	36 657	33 853	57 114
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	40	40	–	–
Road transport		2 301	126	3 088	3 335	172	3 572	9 300	6 300	6 300	1 976	–	147	36 617	33 853	57 114
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		1 029	1 998	1 451	2 706	2 689	1 905	13 455	4 023	12 033	4 454	9 880	31 944	87 565	111 811	80 208
Energy sources		2	–	795	941	524	274	8 197	2 523	9 033	2 619	8 630	12 692	46 229	62 480	49 690
Water management		378	(6)	–	(3)	69	–	1 042	500	1 750	500	250	14 918	19 398	43 188	23 365
Waste water management		649	2 004	656	1 596	2 096	1 631	4 216	1 000	1 000	1 335	1 000	4 383	21 566	5 143	6 153
Waste management		–	–	–	173	–	–	–	–	250	–	–	(50)	373	1 000	1 000
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		4 666	4 375	7 403	8 302	2 934	12 126	26 135	12 203	18 713	6 810	10 260	40 853	154 778	162 988	159 147



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		61 287	62 445	-	-	-	13 199	1 469	14 668	77 113	117 311	75 008
Roads Infrastructure		8 100	8 744	-	-	-	-	536	536	9 280	16 000	15 500
Roads		-	897	-	-	-	-	536	536	1 433	10 000	10 000
Road Structures		8 100	7 847	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 847	6 000	5 500
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		390	665	-	-	-	-	(307)	(307)	358	190	95
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		390	665	-	-	-	-	(307)	(307)	358	190	95
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		34 880	35 120	-	-	-	290	1 400	1 690	36 810	55 980	39 990
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		6 000	7 300	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	8 800	15 000	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		28 880	27 820	-	-	-	290	(100)	190	28 010	40 980	39 990
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 708	5 708	-	-	-	13 425	(1)	13 424	19 132	34 145	5 365
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 379	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	15 972	-	15 972	15 972	18 481	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		2 547	2 547	-	-	-	(2 547)	-	(2 547)	-	7 773	2 000
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		3 161	3 161	-	-	-	-	(1)	(1)	3 160	3 011	3 365
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 043	9 043	-	-	-	-	(159)	(159)	8 883	10 996	14 058
Pump Station		600	600	-	-	-	-	(334)	(334)	266	9 000	10 000
Reticulation		2 146	2 146	-	-	-	-	174	174	2 320	1 996	2 058
Waste Water Treatment Works		6 297	6 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 297	-	2 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		516	516	-	-	-	(516)	-	(516)	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		516	516	-	-	-	(516)	-	(516)	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 650	2 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 650	-	-
Data Centres		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		2 500	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		16 598	16 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	500	15 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		16 598	16 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	500	15 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		16 598	16 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 598	500	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Operational Buildings		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Municipal Offices		400	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	400	400	400
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		205	1 020	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	928	25	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		205	1 020	-	-	-	-	(92)	(92)	928	25	25
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		8 610	9 558	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	8 672	4 750	4 750
Machinery and Equipment		8 610	9 558	-	-	-	-	(885)	(885)	8 672	4 750	4 750
<b>Transport Assets</b>		4 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	192	192	6 692	2 250	2 250
Transport Assets		4 500	6 500	-	-	-	-	192	192	6 692	2 250	2 250
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	91 600	96 521	-	-	-	13 199	683	13 882	110 403	125 236	97 433

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjuts. 12	Total Adjuts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		39 051	37 442	-	-	-	(13 199)	(1 721)	(14 920)	22 522	16 353	50 314
Roads Infrastructure		30 401	24 150	-	-	-	(13 199)	-	(13 199)	10 951	10 353	34 114
Roads		30 401	24 150	-	-	-	(13 199)	-	(13 199)	10 951	10 353	34 114
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 150	7 828	-	-	-	-	429	429	8 257	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		3 150	7 828	-	-	-	-	429	429	8 257	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 500	5 464	-	-	-	-	(2 150)	(2 150)	3 314	5 000	8 200
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		4 500	5 464	-	-	-	-	(2 150)	(2 150)	3 314	5 000	8 200
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticalation		1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3 150	5 298	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 798	10 000	-
Computer Equipment		3 150	5 298	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	6 798	10 000	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		30	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1 400	1 984	-	-	-	-	(628)	(628)	1 357	1 400	1 400
Machinery and Equipment		1 400	1 984	-	-	-	-	(628)	(628)	1 357	1 400	1 400
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	43 631	44 724	-	-	-	(13 199)	(824)	(14 023)	30 701	27 753	51 714

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure.
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 19(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8. G = B + C + D + E + F
9. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		21 607	31 418	-	-	-	-	10 760	10 760	42 178	22 680	23 809
Roads Infrastructure		3 738	5 912	-	-	-	-	1 501	1 501	7 412	3 916	4 104
Roads		1 691	2 835	-	-	-	-	749	749	3 584	1 776	1 865
Road Structures		1 937	2 287	-	-	-	-	632	632	2 919	2 025	2 118
Road Furniture		110	790	-	-	-	-	120	120	910	116	121
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		445	445	-	-	-	-	533	533	978	467	491
Drainage Collection		445	445	-	-	-	-	533	533	978	467	491
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		8 290	15 574	-	-	-	-	4 069	4 069	19 643	8 705	9 140
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		182	382	-	-	-	-	-	-	382	191	201
MV Networks		1 990	3 590	-	-	-	-	200	200	3 790	2 090	2 194
LV Networks		6 118	11 602	-	-	-	-	3 869	3 869	15 471	6 424	6 746
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 150	3 637	-	-	-	-	1 741	1 741	5 378	5 408	5 680
Dams and Weirs		462	466	-	-	-	-	793	793	1 249	485	510
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		69	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73	77
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		507	507	-	-	-	-	595	595	1 102	532	559
Distribution		4 112	2 674	-	-	-	-	353	353	3 027	4 318	4 534
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 981	5 847	-	-	-	-	2 917	2 917	8 764	4 181	4 391
Pump Station		135	125	-	-	-	-	74	74	199	142	149
Reticulation		1 965	3 585	-	-	-	-	318	318	3 903	2 084	2 189
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 858	2 114	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	4 640	1 951	2 050
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		3	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	3	4
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Solid Waste Infrastructure</b>		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Rail Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Coastal Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Information and Communication Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 220	3 365	-	-	-	-	753	753	4 118	2 326	2 439
Community Facilities		1 592	2 737	-	-	-	-	708	708	3 444	1 666	1 745
Halls		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	13
Centres		315	540	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	531	324	333
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		187	187	-	-	-	-	117	117	304	197	208
Cemeteries/Crematoria		543	613	-	-	-	-	-	-	613	570	599
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		316	866	-	-	-	-	450	450	1 316	333	350
Public Open Space		169	469	-	-	-	-	150	150	619	178	187
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	55
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sport and Recreation Facilities</b>		628	628	-	-	-	-	45	45	673	660	695
Indoor Facilities		283	283	-	-	-	-	-	-	283	297	312
Outdoor Facilities		345	345	-	-	-	-	45	45	390	363	382
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2022/23	2023/24
<b>Monuments</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Historic Buildings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Works of Art</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conservation Areas</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Heritage</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Improved Property</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unimproved Property</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-revenue Generating</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Improved Property</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unimproved Property</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		15 209	15 309	-	-	-	37	417	454	15 763	15 845	17 625
<b>Operational Buildings</b>		14 789	15 160	-	-	-	37	417	454	15 614	15 403	17 160
<b>Municipal Offices</b>		14 765	15 137	-	-	-	37	417	454	15 590	15 379	17 134
<b>Pay/Enquiry Points</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Building Plan Offices</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Workshops</b>		4	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4
<b>Yards</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Stores</b>		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
<b>Laboratories</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Training Centres</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Manufacturing Plant</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depots</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Spares</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing</b>		421	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	442	465
<b>Staff Housing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Social Housing</b>		421	149	-	-	-	-	-	-	149	442	465
<b>Capital Spares</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Servitudes</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Licences and Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Water Rights</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Effluent Licenses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Solid Waste Licenses</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Software and Applications</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Load Settlement Software Applications</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unspecified</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 176	2 961	-	-	-	-	840	840	3 801	4 385	4 604
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		4 176	2 961	-	-	-	-	840	840	3 801	4 385	4 604
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 863	4 715	-	-	-	-	3 189	3 189	7 904	4 052	4 250
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 863	4 715	-	-	-	-	3 189	3 189	7 904	4 052	4 250
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 323	8 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 223	8 739	9 176
<b>Transport Assets</b>		8 323	8 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 223	8 739	9 176
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	55 398	65 990	-	-	-	37	15 959	15 995	81 985	58 026	61 902

#### References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
9. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check Total Repairs and Maintenance (SB1)



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		83 753	83 753	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 753	88 782	94 112
Roads Infrastructure		28 818	28 818	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 818	30 548	32 381
Roads		26 545	26 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 545	28 139	29 828
Road Structures		2 273	2 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 273	2 409	2 554
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		15 238	15 238	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 238	16 153	17 123
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		3 484	3 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 484	3 693	3 915
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 382	1 382	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 465	1 554
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		10 372	10 372	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 372	10 995	11 655
Water Supply Infrastructure		13 887	13 887	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 887	14 722	15 606
Dams and Weirs		1 795	1 795	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 795	1 903	2 017
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		1 066	1 066	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 066	1 130	1 197
Pump Stations		375	375	-	-	-	-	-	-	375	398	422
Water Treatment Works		1 494	1 494	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 584	1 679
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		9 158	9 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 158	9 708	10 290
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		13 800	13 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 800	14 629	15 507
Pump Station		24	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	27
Reticulation		3 474	3 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 474	3 682	3 903
Waste Water Treatment Works		10 179	10 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 179	10 790	11 437
Outfall Sewers		124	124	-	-	-	-	-	-	124	131	139
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		12 010	12 010	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 010	12 731	13 495
Landfill Sites		10 677	10 677	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 677	11 317	11 997
Waste Transfer Stations		81	81	-	-	-	-	-	-	81	86	91
Waste Processing Facilities		1 252	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252	1 327	1 407
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		2 814	2 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814	2 966	3 169
Community Facilities		1 665	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 665	1 768	1 876
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		232	232	-	-	-	-	-	-	232	247	262
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		93	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	93	99	105
Fire/Ambulance Stations		221	221	-	-	-	-	-	-	221	235	249
Testing Stations		25	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	27	29
Museums		16	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	17	19
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		495	495	-	-	-	-	-	-	495	526	558
Cemeteries/Crematoria		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	259	275
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		191	191	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	203	215
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	62
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	102
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 149	1 149	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 149	1 219	1 293
Indoor Facilities		91	91	-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	103
Outdoor Facilities		1 058	1 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 058	1 122	1 190
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2022/23 Adjusted Budget	2023/24 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		5 219	5 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 219	5 534	5 869
Operational Buildings		2 779	2 779	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 779	2 948	3 126
Municipal Offices		1 616	1 616	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 616	1 714	1 818
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		22	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22	23	25
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		1 141	1 141	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 141	1 210	1 283
Housing		2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		2 440	2 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 440	2 587	2 742
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	6
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		602	602	-	-	-	-	-	-	602	639	678
Servitudes		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	53	56
Licences and Rights		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	586	622
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		552	552	-	-	-	-	-	-	552	586	622
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 269	1 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269	1 352	1 439
Computer Equipment		1 269	1 269	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 269	1 352	1 439
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	1 052	1 122
Furniture and Office Equipment		987	987	-	-	-	-	-	-	987	1 052	1 122
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 619	3 843
Machinery and Equipment		3 408	3 408	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 408	3 619	3 843
<b>Transport Assets</b>		2 932	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 932	3 109	3 297
Transport Assets		2 932	2 932	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 932	3 109	3 297
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	100 988	100 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	100 988	107 078	113 534

#### References

1. Total Depreciation Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total depreciation expenditure on Table B4

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Check Total Depreciation (B4)

- - - - -



WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 23 February 2022

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		10 000	12 373	-	-	-	-	850	850	13 223	4 000	4 000
Roads Infrastructure		10 000	12 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 373	4 000	4 000
Roads		10 000	12 373	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 373	4 000	4 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	650	650	650	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 550)	(4 550)	450	6 000	6 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	150	150	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	300	6 000	6 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	(4 700)	(4 700)	300	6 000	6 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	16 000	17 373	-	-	-	-	(3 700)	(3 700)	13 673	10 000	10 000

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts: = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Check SB18a + SB18b + SB18e = Total Capital Expenditure (B5 - Function)

- - - - -



WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 23 February 2022

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal Code	Individually Approved Yes/No	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
									Budget Year 2021/22		Budget Year +1 2022/23		Budget Year +2 2023/24	
									Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand			3	6	4	4	5	5						
Parent municipality:														
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Office Furniture	PC00202020100500000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	BVM	BVM	30	–				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Building Control: Airconditioner	PC00202020100500000000000000000000	3	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	BVM	BVM		25				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Upgrading of municipal building	PC0020202020202020100100000000000000	1	Yes	Community Facilities	Buildings	BVM	BVM		50				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: Survey Equipment	PC00202030090000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	BVM	BVM	50	43				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Building Control: Furniture and Office Equipment	PC00202030090000000000000000000000	3	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	BVM	BVM		15				
Administrative and Corporate Support	Civil Engineering: LDV	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transport Assets	BVM	BVM	250	225				
Electricity	Refurbishment of electrical system	PC00100100100100800000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	4 500	2 259				
Electricity	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allister to Field Sub	PC0010010010010080000000000000000158	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	BVM	BVM	–	1 054				
Electricity	Refurbishment of substations	PC00100100200100500000000000000000	1	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	BVM	BVM		650				
Electricity	Avian Park Industrial - Electricity	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electrical Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	100	–				
Finance	FS : Computer Equipment	PC00202030050000000000000000000000	6	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	BVM	–	200				
Finance	Fleet - Major parts and components	PC00202030100000000000000000000000	6	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Transportation	BVM	BVM		300				
Fire Fighting and Protection	Traffic: Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030090000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	BVM	BVM	100	887				
Housing	Machinery and Equipment	PC00202030090000000000000000000000	1	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	BVM	BVM		80				
Information Technology	ICT - Computer Equipment	PC00202020100400000000000000000000	4	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	BVM	BVM	3 000	6 463				
Libraries and Archives	Upgrade ramp	PC00202020202020201010000000000000	4	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	BVM	BVM		100				
Libraries and Archives	Waterloo Libr: Replace equipment	PC00202030050000000000000000000000	4	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	BVM	BVM	130	60				
Recreational Facilities	Outdoor Gym	PC00202030202020200000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	BVM	BVM	98	118				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Avian Park	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	1 124	1 170				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	27 776	2 000				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Tounsrivier	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM		3 340				
Roads	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville	PC00100100100600100000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM		2 942				
Roads	Johnsons Park - Roads	PC00100200600100000000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM		824				
Roads	High to Protea Str: slip lane	PC00100200600100000000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM	–	609				
Roads	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Roads	PC00100200600100000000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM	–	–				
Sewerage	Upgrading of Sewer Network	PC00100100202050220000000000000000	1	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Road Structures	BVM	BVM		200				
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer	PC00100200500200000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	100	–				
Sewerage	Johnsons Park - Sewer	PC00100200500200000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	876	1 150				
Sewerage	Avian Park Industrial - Sewer Pumpstation	PC00100200500100000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	600	266				
Solid Waste Removal	De Doorns : Transfer Station	PC00100200202020000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Solid Waste Infrastructure	19°39'15"E	E33°28'39"S	516	–				
Solid Waste Removal	Wheelebins	PC00202020100900000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	BVM	BVM	1 000	373				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Esselen Park : Replacement of fence perimeter	PC00202020202020202000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	BVM	BVM	6 000	300				
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	Ward Priorities: Development of Playparks	PC00202030202020200000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Community Facilities	BVM	BVM	1 000	980				
Storm Water Management	Erosion Protection of Hex River : Phase 2 ( 300m @ R13,333.33/m)	PC00100100100700200000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Roads Infrastructure	-33.643204416714966	19.487758547953256	3 150	8 257				
Storm Water Management	Avian Park Industrial - Stormwater	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	100	–				
Storm Water Management	Johnsons Park - Stormwater	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Storm water Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	190	258				
Storm Water Management	Site D - Avian Park (25 Erven)Stormwater	PC00100200700200000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Sanitation Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	–	–				
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	Ward 21: High Mast lights	PC00100200100800000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Electical Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	600	890				
Water Distribution	Pre-loads	PC00100200400300000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	BVM		15 972				
Water Distribution	De Doorns Water Purification Works : Augmentation of DAF Unit (MIG funded)	PC00100200400500000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	2 547	–				
Water Distribution	Avian Park Industrial - Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	100	–				
Water Distribution	Johnsons Park - Water	PC00100200400700000000000000000000	1	Yes	Property, Plant and Equipment	Water Supply Infrastructure	BVM	BVM	292	391				
Entities:														
List all capital programs/projects grouped by Municipal Entity														
Entity Name														
Project name														



Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-